

1 U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

2

3

4 FOSTERING DIGITAL HEALTH INNOVATION:

5

DEVELOPING THE SOFTWARE PRECERTIFICATION PROGRAM

6

PUBLIC WORKSHOP

7

8

Day 1

9

10

Tuesday, January 30, 2018

11

8:43 a.m.

12

13

14

National Institutes of Health (NIH) Campus

15

9000 Rockville Pike

16

Ruth L. Kirschstein Auditorium

17

Natcher Conference Center, Bldg. 45

18

Bethesda, MD 20892

19

20

21

22

Reported by: Casey Smith

A P P E A R A N C E S

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FDA LEADERSHIP:

JEFFREY SHUREN, Center Director

Center for Devices and Radiological Health

BAKUL PATEL, Associate Center Director

Center for Devices and Radiological Health

PANEL ONE:

DANELLE MILLER, Vice President of Global Regulatory

Policy & Intelligence

Roche Diagnostics

HOWARD LOOK, CEO & Founder

Tidepool

YONG JIN LEE, Senior Vice President

Samsung Electronics

DIANE JOHNSON, Digital Health Policy Lead

Johnson & Johnson

LARRY CARRIER, Head of Global Regulatory Affairs

Verily Life Sciences

ALEX BISIGNANO, CEO

Phosphorus

A P P E A R A N C E S (Continued)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

ADAM PELLEGRINI, General Manager

Fitbit Health Solutions

DAVID ARMOR, VP of Quality & Regulatory Affairs

Pear Therapeutics

JENN NEWBERGER, Senior Legal Counsel

Apple

PANEL TWO:

LINDA RICCI, Health Scientist

Office of Device Evaluation

JOHN MURRAY, Expert Regulatory Review Scientist

Office of the Center Director

MARTIN HO, Associate Director for Quantitative

Innovation

Office of the Surveillance & Biometrics

MARISA CRUZ, Senior Medical Officer

Office of the Center Director

ADAM BERGER, Ph.D., Personalized Medicine Staff

Office of In Vitro Diagnostics and Radiological

Health

A P P E A R A N C E S (Continued)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

CATHY BAHR, Digital Health Expert Advisor

Office of the Center Director

ESTHER BLEICHER, Senior Policy Advisor

Office of the Center Director

FRANCISCO (CISCO) VICENTY, Program Manager

Office of the Surveillance & Biometrics

PANEL THREE:

CARA TENENBAUM, Senior Advisor

Office of the Center Director

KATHLEEN BLAKE, MD, MPH, Vice President of Healthcare

Quality

American Medical Association

ADAM BROWN

Head of Diabetes Technology & Digital Health,

Close Concerns

Senior Editor, diatribe.org

DR. ANDREW AUERBACH, Professor of Medicine

UCSF Center for Digital Innovation

A P P E A R A N C E S (Continued)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

DR. NAOMI ARONSON, Executive Director

Blue Cross Blue Shield Association

PANEL FOUR:

ZACH ROTHSTEIN, Associate Vice President for Technology
& Regulatory Affairs

Advanced Medical Technology Association (AdvaMed)

DR. ASIF DHAR, Principal Chief Health Informatics
Officer and Therapeutic Area Transformation Solutions
Leader

Deloitte

ANAND IYER, Chief Strategy Officer

WellDoc, Inc.

ANNA LIBMAN, Director of Regulatory Affairs and
Business Development

Experien Group

MICHAEL KIRWAN, Vice President

Continua

A P P E A R A N C E S (Continued)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

PANEL FIVE:

TIM ANDERSON, President

Anderson Leadership

KIRK HOLMES, President

Holmes & Associates

HOWARD ROHM, Co-Founder & President

Balanced Scorecard Institute

GEORGE ZACK, Co-Founder & Principal

Two Harbors Consulting

P R O C E E D I N G S

1
2 MR. PATEL: Good morning. Can I hear a good
3 morning? Thank you. It's an exciting day. I'm
4 actually very happy that you're taking your time out of
5 a day to come here to spend a couple days with us on
6 this exciting program. Welcome everybody. If you guys
7 can take seats, that'll be great. Here's what's going
8 to happen in the morning, just in the next few minutes.
9 After I speak, Marisa is going to introduce the
10 logistics and talk about what's going to happen for the
11 rest of the day and next day. And I'm going to have
12 Jeff Shuren, Director of the Center for Devices and
13 Radiological Health give an opening remark. He is
14 probably the most modest visionary that I have known in
15 my life and he's going to share with us what is it that
16 the Center is doing and how it relates to the program.
17 So with that I'm going to turn it over to Marisa.

18 MS. CRUZ: Thank you, Bakul and welcome
19 everyone. I definitely echo his welcome. We're
20 excited to have you here. We're looking forward to
21 some productive and inspiring conversations over the
22 next few days.

1 As a few housekeeping items, sorry, again, I'm
2 Marisa Cruz, I'm a Medical Advisor for the Digital
3 Health Unit at CDRH. So housekeeping items, we've
4 attempted to save at least a few trees by using the QR
5 codes that you'll see on posters in the lobby to direct
6 you to FAQs about the precert program, to a copy of the
7 addenda and to biographies of the panelists you'll hear
8 from today.

9 As you saw from the signs on the door, food
10 and drink is not permitted in this auditorium. But we
11 have scheduled some breaks throughout the day and
12 coffee and snacks are available at the cafeteria
13 upstairs. Free wifi is also available at NIH Guest and
14 no password is required.

15 As you heard from Bakul, we're going to start
16 off this morning with opening remarks from Dr. Jeff
17 Shuren, CDRH Director for FDA and from Bakul Patel,
18 Associate Director for Digital Health. Before lunch
19 we're going to hear from the pilot participants and
20 then from FDA staff about their respective experiences
21 developing a preliminary framework for our
22 precertification program.

1 An open question and answer session will
2 follow each panel and we'll cap off the morning with
3 public comments from preregistered speakers. For these
4 question and answers sessions you're welcome to walk up
5 and ask your questions at the mic stationed in each of
6 the center aisles. You also have the option of
7 submitting a written question to our runners using the
8 note cards that were provided at the registration desk.

9 Our virtual participants are also welcome to
10 submit questions during these sessions using the FDA
11 precert email address, which you can find on our
12 website and in your confirmation email. And lastly,
13 all media inquiries should be directed to Stephanie
14 Cacomo, who is standing at the back of the auditorium
15 just over here. I think that is it. With that I'll
16 turn it back to Bakul. Thank you very much.

17 MR. SHUREN: Good morning everyone. Welcome
18 to our two-day public meeting on developing a
19 precertification program. The North Star for the FDA's
20 Center for Devices and Radiological Health which guides
21 everything we do and we put in place in 2012, is our
22 vision that patients in the US have access to high

1 quality safe and effective medical devices of public
2 health importance first in the world. And as you've
3 heard from us many times it's not about a
4 competition between countries, simply a recognition
5 that we want technologies to benefit patients. But
6 technologies are limited value to patients if they
7 don't have timely access. And first in the world,
8 there's simply a good metric of timely access.

9 And we face a number of challenges in
10 achieving that vision. And we think that vision is so
11 important because if we want to accomplish our mission
12 of improving the health and the quality of life of
13 patients it's not just making sure technologies are
14 safe and effective, they're beneficial. We want to
15 drive the development of safer more effective
16 technologies, drive innovation and assure that patients
17 and practitioners have timely access. Otherwise we
18 don't really get the power of the devices that are
19 made.

20 We face a number of challenges here in the US.
21 One of them is that we have a great regulatory standard
22 for assuring patient's safety and to come to market.

1 It's reasonable assurance of safety and effectiveness.
2 But because it's one of the highest standards in the
3 world it often entails the generation of much more
4 evidence, particularly if a high risk and innovative
5 lower risk technologies to come to the US market and
6 meet that standard than it does for other countries.
7 And that can create disincentives for innovators to
8 bring their technologies to the US early, if at all.

9 So since 2012 our strategic priorities have been
10 focused around how can we sufficiently reduce the time
11 and cost of the total product enterprise and life cycle
12 such that innovators view the US marketplace more
13 favorably, but not sacrifice that standard of
14 reasonable assurance of safety and effectiveness.
15 That's what we've been driving at.

16 And we've made a number of significant changes
17 and improvements. And as a result, when I first came
18 to the Center in the fall of 2009 the end of that
19 calendar year we had approved 24 novel technologies.
20 Almost every year since then that number has gone up.
21 In 2017, it was 95, a four-fold increase. It is the
22 highest in the modern day medical device program. The

1 only year that was higher than that was 2016. Only
2 year higher than that was 2015.

3 Some of the changes included putting in place
4 patient centered flexible benefit risk paradigms. And
5 it allowed greater flexibility around the inflection
6 point for when technologies are introduced into the US
7 marketplace. One of the hallmarks as a consideration
8 of where you strike the right balance between the data
9 necessary in the premarket to have a product go on the
10 market versus what can we rely on in the post-market
11 setting. But we face a number of challenges in this
12 sort shift to post-market. Because when we get
13 clinical data and we rely on traditional clinical
14 trials we have challenges getting people to enroll
15 because patients lack an incentive to enroll in those
16 studies once the technology is otherwise available.

17 So we have been looking at how can we better
18 leverage evidence that's generated in routine care,
19 what we call real world data, but solve the challenges
20 in using that information? How do we drive down the
21 time and cost and increase the value and use and
22 systematic use of real world data to support

1 technologies both coming to market and generating
2 evidence in the post-market setting? The value too is
3 we have better data on the real use of technologies and
4 their true benefit risk profile. And that has led to
5 our efforts to establish the National Evaluation System
6 for Health Technology, or NEST. And that approach
7 will be critical in some of the things we are thinking
8 about in a new paradigm on digital health technologies.

9 Now, digital health technologies hold
10 tremendous promise. We've already seen some of that
11 value. So we may be looking at entirely new kinds of
12 technologies and functionalities, particularly taking
13 advantage of more intelligent systems and learning
14 systems, or enhancing existing functionalities, like
15 the more precise implantation of ocular implant
16 devices. Connectivity between technologies, generating
17 so much more power and functionality than we could have
18 before and then the ability to monitor patients
19 remotely and provide care remotely through
20 telemedicine.

21 But also digital technologies raise some
22 unique challenges for us as well in achieving that

1 vision. The medical device regulatory framework was
2 created forty years ago. And since then there have
3 been incremental changes and improvements, but not
4 fundamental changes. And they were really based around
5 a risk based approach focused on products. And those
6 products are hardware. And it got adapted over time
7 for hardware with maybe software as a component. But
8 it was never designed where the technology itself is
9 software, software as a medical device. We really need
10 rethink the paradigm entirely because there are huge
11 differences, as you know, with a hardware based
12 technology and truly a software technology.

13 In hardware you can kick the tires and get a
14 sense of what it does. And the knowledge you generate
15 from a product in that category is often transferrable
16 to other products in that category. You can observe a
17 lot of the effects on patients. And the innovation
18 cycles tend to be on the order of months, sometimes
19 years. Often the functionality doesn't change, there
20 were incremental improvements. But when we deal with
21 software as a medical device you can't simply look at
22 it to understand what it does. The impact on patients

1 can also be far more indirect and different. The
2 innovation cycles on the order of weeks, not simply
3 months or years. And the changes in that technology
4 can be profound, not incremental. And what we
5 understand from looking at one software that's not so
6 easily transferable to another. And so that traditional
7 paradigm of product by product looking at every
8 moderate risk and high risk technology just does not
9 work well. And so we have to change that.

10 And so as we think about that new paradigm it
11 sort of raises the question: what should it look like? So I
12 mention over the past few years our strategic
13 priorities and then focus around time and cost of the
14 total product life cycle. In 2018 and for 2020 we have
15 recently put out new priorities that build on our prior
16 work. And we've said the following, we think the
17 actions we're taking are the right things, stay the
18 course. But we need to apply three approaches more
19 systematically. That's what we're focused on.

20 One is our employee engagement opportunity and
21 success. A second is simplicity. And the third is
22 collaborative communities. And I want to take a moment

1 to talk about simplicity and collaborative communities
2 because it's what we're dealing with today. The idea
3 of simplicity is that we are continually streamlining
4 our policies, our processes, our programs and
5 approaches. It means we stop doing what is not
6 sufficiently value added. It means that we make our
7 policies as straight forward as possible so that two
8 people who apply them come out at the same place with
9 the same results. It does not mean we are changing our
10 regulatory standards. It does not mean we don't
11 continue to rely on robust, valid scientific evidence.
12 And quite to the contrary it means a better use of our
13 resources. And it is consistent with, encompasses and
14 goes beyond the least burdensome provisions that were
15 the importance of which were recently reemphasized in
16 the 21st Century Cures Act.

17 We have already started to go down this path.
18 In 2011 we issued draft guidance on mobile medical apps
19 in response to queries from mobile app developers who
20 were coming into the healthcare space asking for
21 clarity around our regulatory expectations. And we
22 said at the time we focus on the functionality. We're

1 agnostic about the platform. We'll treat
2 functionalities the same regardless of platform and so
3 on. But we also took the opportunity to say, you know
4 what, there are so many functionalities out there that
5 are low risk. We're seeing innovation occur and we
6 could spur more innovation if we took a light touch.
7 So we engaged in a massive deregulatory effort back
8 then and said for all these functionalities we're going
9 to stop looking at that. If you will, let a hundred or
10 a thousand flowers bloom. That was an example of
11 simplicity in the early stages back then. And then we
12 started to apply it to medical device data systems.
13 General wellness claims. And we have been building on
14 that ever since.

15 We then said we need to rethink the paradigm,
16 but when we do it let's do it across countries. So
17 we've been leading a working group in the international
18 medical device regulator's forum for a few approaches
19 on software with a medical device, but have it
20 harmonized across other countries. And just a few
21 weeks ago we put out the fourth document in a suite.
22 And that now kind of brings things down to maybe the

1 50,000-foot level. But we have to go deeper still.

2 And that's what we're talking about.

3 So when we think about simplicity, and as I
4 said, encompasses the least burdensome but goes beyond,
5 one of the principles in least burdensome we
6 articulated in a draft guidance in December of 2017 was
7 the idea of flexible regulatory paradigms. The idea is
8 rather than take technologies and put them down in
9 cookie cutter pathways, design the regulatory paradigm
10 around the technology. What are its unique evidence
11 generation needs, patient access needs, innovation
12 cycles?

13 And one of those approaches is this idea of
14 precertification. Go beyond the traditional regulatory
15 model of risk based product focus to a firm based
16 approached where appropriate. So essentially can we
17 trust but verify that that firm does a good job within
18 this technology space and as a result maybe not have to
19 look at all those products or modifications before they
20 go to market and before those changes are made. That's
21 what precertification is about.

22 We first floated this a good two years ago and

1 are trying to build momentum behind this ever since.
2 In fact, we've already applied it to some technologies.
3 In 2017 we put out an approach for direct to consumer
4 genetic health risk tests. That was precertification.
5 We essentially said you have these tests, like next
6 generation sequencing, you look at a myriad of genetic
7 variance for which there may be associations with
8 increased or decreased risk for particular diseases.
9 We said rather than coming in for every single claim,
10 if the developer comes to us once with one claim and
11 can show they meet expectations for demonstrating their
12 accuracy and identifying the relevant genetic variance,
13 that they are meeting expectations in assessing the
14 clinical evidence to support the claim and they can
15 conduct good user comprehension studies, thereafter
16 they don't come back to us. That is a trust but
17 verify, that is a firm based approach. That is a kind
18 of precertification. That's the idea that we're
19 talking about.

20 The second strategic priority is collaborative
21 communities. A recognition that we are most effective
22 when we work with other stakeholders in the community

1 to solve problems. And a collaborative community is an
2 ongoing forum where the key stakeholder groups in the
3 community come together through collective
4 responsibility to solve shared problems, problems
5 unique to particular members and achieve desired
6 outcomes.

7 What's unique is that when government is at
8 the table, when we're at the table this is not the
9 typical command and control. It's not collaboration on
10 our terms. It's not the we're in charge, we'll give
11 you -- we'll let you come in the door and tell us what
12 you think. It is we have an equal seat at the table.
13 We're one voice amongst many. It means that we try to
14 solve as the community, not as the government. It
15 means give and take. It does not mean we sacrifice our
16 standards because we have to be those guardians of the
17 public health. But how we do it and what we're willing
18 to do has to shift.

19 We already are starting that approach in a
20 number of settings. Our creation of NEST I mentioned
21 has a governing committee of representation from all
22 the key stakeholder communities. We have a seat the

1 table. We have an equal voice, but we don't run the
2 show. We have proposed a similar approach in next
3 generation sequencing for establishing standards for
4 analytical validity and for evaluation of the evidence
5 to support new claims. And we've proposed the same in
6 digital health. We think in moving forward, not only
7 developing precertification program, but all our work
8 in the digital health space we should be establishing
9 one or more of these collaborative communities where
10 government has a seat at the table, but it's not our
11 command and control.

12 In the movie Field of Dreams with Kevin
13 Costner, Kevin Costner was asked "If you build it, he
14 will come." The more modern version I think is "What
15 should we build that you will come?" That's what we're
16 talking about over the next two days. But whatever we
17 build we will do this together.

18 So thank you very much for coming. I look
19 forward to the dialog over the next two days. Please
20 do not be shy in breakout sessions. There is no such
21 thing as a bad idea. Not until afterwards at least.
22 And let me turn it over to Bakul Patel, our Associate

1 Director for Digital Health.

2 (Applause.)

3 MR. PATEL: Thank you. And so folks have
4 heard me talk before about collaborative communities
5 and building this together is exactly where this starts
6 from. We have been building this together, we couldn't
7 do this ourselves. And this is exactly what these two
8 days is about is building it together. So people who
9 are in the room I have actually had many people come to
10 me and say, oh, how can we be a part of this? You're
11 already part of his by being here. So be here, help us
12 build this together.

13 I'm going to take a few minutes to walk us
14 through how we started, where we are and where we are
15 going. And I will end my talk with talking about, you
16 know, what are we going to do for the next couple days,
17 for today and tomorrow. So give me a minute to sort of
18 turn over the slides.

19 It is important to keep in mind we are talking
20 about simplicity and that's really where we started.
21 We started also talking about there are some
22 interesting challenges and opportunities that exist for

1 software. So we had to come up with a place where we
2 needed to start. So I had a couple people to talk to
3 me this morning and saying "Why doesn't it apply to
4 everything we do?" It can apply to everything, but we
5 needed to start to a place where we can actually have
6 this problem understood, figure out a way going
7 forward, create a framework that can sort of, that can
8 actually help us build it right. It's about building
9 it right and not about making sure that it's highly
10 regulated or anything like that. It's about having the
11 same standards, it's about having -- making sure that
12 the program and the pathway that we create is actually
13 so good that people want to be part of this program,
14 part of this regulatory approach. And that's the goal
15 of this program.

16 So let me walk you through how we thought
17 about this. A few years back, as Jeff mentioned, we
18 started thinking about how do we think about this space
19 in a way that is actually in line with how businesses
20 are run in the space. And you look at where the
21 trend setting trajectories are going and you can see that
22 there are challenges in our current paradigm and there

1 are evolutions happening with the space. Digital
2 health holds a promise that we all are obligated as a
3 community to deliver it to the patients and the
4 individuals that we serve.

5 So looking at the timelines, there are
6 different things that are happening in the space in
7 software. When you think about the concept of zero
8 coding, the concept of, you know, automation and
9 creating code and testing and validation that's a
10 different concept than what we are used to sort of
11 seeing. When you think about the timelines, when you
12 think about, you know, twelve or eighteen months
13 timelines for delivering product and now you have
14 continuous delivery of operations, that's a different
15 kind of mindset that brings -- the software brings to
16 the table.

17 If you think about the opportunities and
18 challenges that come with it you have issues like cyber
19 security, interoperability. There's a demand that sort
20 of goes with the connectivity and the (inaudible) of
21 software that's in your pockets today. How do you sort
22 of bring that together? And when you pull it all

1 together you also have a very, I mean, from a very
2 internal FDA perspective I can say today we get about
3 3500 plus submissions for 510Ks. That is a potential
4 for that to be completely big and exponential if you
5 didn't think about a pathway that was actually really
6 streamlined and making sure that products are heading
7 into the market in the same way. That we expect them
8 to be highly safe and effective.

9 So how do you get there? So we proposed --
10 this is actually, I took one of my very early slides
11 and said there's an opportunity here. How do we sort
12 of take this opportunity and turn it into like this
13 fundamental concepts of can you please certify somebody
14 to have that trust that these people can actually build
15 products that we get on the same page what those
16 criterias are? We didn't have an idea of like what
17 that meant and what that looked like, however, we had
18 put it in a flow. And then we had this concept of how
19 do you take this concept, this tool that exists in
20 software development, the software development kit and
21 how do we apply that to the regulatory systems? And so
22 can we create a regulatory development kit.

1 And then last but not least is the third
2 component in my mind is whatever system we create has
3 to be a learning system. We can't do this as an open
4 loop where actually we have something in place and we
5 have revisited it over time. I think we need to build
6 a system that learns over time, that's informed with
7 information. We're in the day of information age and
8 we need to sort of leverage that.

9 How do we do this? So we last year, last July
10 we announced this program where we ask people to
11 partner with us and give us ideas and sort of input to
12 how we should build a program that's company based.
13 And I will talk a little bit how we are changing,
14 evolving to a company-base approach where we trust these
15 companies to build software as a medical device that's
16 based on some criteria. And we called it Culture of
17 Quality and Organizational of Excellence.

18 I'll go into detail about what that means.
19 But let's just talk about what does this program look
20 like? And but where does it -- what's the scope of
21 this program. So we started small. Some would argue
22 it's not really that small. But we started small by

1 saying let's just focus the program to something that's
2 just software. We can put our bounds on it so we don't
3 have something in the hardware interactions and other
4 things that are sort of, you know, making the problem
5 difficult. So we said if it's just software it takes
6 input and processes in and provides output that's
7 necessary for a medical condition or a medical purpose.
8 Can we use that boundary and apply that construct to a
9 program that can at least get off the ground?

10 So we said if we were to certify a company and
11 build trust, take the software as a medical device
12 international work and the spectrum of that and what
13 kind of products can go straight to market? What kind
14 of products could look at different view? We're
15 actually looking at that threshold as number one.
16 We're also looking at what should this review look
17 like? And I said it to many of you, you probably heard
18 me talk about this, we're not talking about submissions
19 right now. We are talking about review. So the
20 assurance that FDA can provide in terms of assuring
21 safety and effectiveness and high quality, what should
22 that look like. So we are revisiting fundamentally

1 what the review should look like as well.

2 And if you take the next step, in order for --
3 we said this is a voluntary program. In order for us
4 to sort of have trust and have some feedback that these
5 products to the market with a different system and know
6 they're performing well, we wanted to make sure that
7 there is enough instrumentation in the software, one.
8 There's enough information that's coming back to the
9 community from a real world perspective to know how
10 these products sort of behave and are performing in the
11 marketplace.

12 Taking the concept one step further, Jeff
13 talked about NEST. And that's exactly what we are
14 talking about here is how do you sort of build the
15 product in performance issues, the clinical performance
16 and then bring it back to a larger sort of ecosystem
17 that can take that information and then and from the
18 program itself? This is what I mean by the learning.
19 The system needs to be learning. And this is exactly
20 what we meant by that.

21 Let's walk through to see what this program
22 Can achieve. We want this program to be scalable. We want

1 this want this program to be easy. We want this
2 program to align as closely as possible to how
3 businesses run and make products. That's extremely
4 important. I'll also throw out one couple other things
5 to talk about. We want this program to be very
6 objective, as objective as we can get. So there is
7 certainty, there is something that people can hang
8 their hat on and also give everybody the same
9 confidence.

10 Transparency is one of the key things that
11 we're building into this, that we know, the community
12 knows that when products are transparent --
13 the community knows how the product is performing gives
14 comfort to people who are making these products.

15 And I touched upon the last thing about
16 learning and adapted. We will, as we think about this
17 from an agile perspective, and you'll see me using
18 these terms over and over again, we need to iterate.
19 We need to sort of make sure that we're not stuck in
20 one spot. We need to iterate, we need to learn and
21 sort of move. And that's an adaption that needs to
22 happen. And it should apply to even regulatory

1 programs. And that's what we are trying to shoot for.

2 Here's an ambitious goal for all of us. So
3 from here on it's not what FDA needs, it's what we need
4 as a community. That's really what we're looking for.
5 So every time I can tell you like when we visited the
6 nine participants and the question was what do you
7 need? And my response always was let's figure out what
8 do we need as a community to build a system. And how
9 do you sort of make sure that we have the right
10 parameters in place so we can do this?

11 We are hoping to by the end of this year to
12 get to a minimal viable program that we can then move
13 forward next year. That's the idea. I'll show you why
14 I say that, why this is important. I think it's
15 important for us to sort of start thinking about
16 building these components one by one. And I've broken
17 it down into three big things. And I won't read the
18 rest of the slide. This is just for a reference. But
19 we need to figure out what the excellence appraisal
20 looks like. We need to figure out what the streamline
21 review looks like and then figuring out the last
22 component is like what's the post-market world and

1 access to information looks like that will give us
2 confidence. These products are actually working in the
3 way that we intended to.

4 We are here. We are in the beginning of the
5 process. For the last to four months we have been
6 trying to figure out what is the right vocabulary? How
7 do people do business? How do people, good companies
8 make products and sustain them in the marketplace?
9 What should those characteristics look like? We have
10 been spending all of our time, and you'll see the
11 materials that you saw in your packages and you'll see
12 that tomorrow as well, is we have put in a lot of work.
13 And the team has put a tremendous amount of work to
14 sort of try to figure out a way that aligns vocabulary
15 to business vocabulary. Try to minimize the
16 translation cause between what you do as a business to
17 what we need as a community to show that confidence.
18 That's exactly what we're trying to shoot for.

19 So just to orient you that we are in the very
20 first step of the program and by end of this year,
21 don't be scared, we will try to build -- we'll build a
22 minimal viable program to the entirety. We will get it

1 right to some degree. We will get it wrong to some
2 degree. The key point to take away is we need your
3 help and input to build and to make sure that it's
4 getting -- we it right. So this is an opportunity for
5 everybody to sort of chip in and help out and that's
6 where we want to be.

7 Let me take you through the journey of how
8 we've spent the last four months since the announcement
9 of the program. We started we announced the program in
10 July. We asked for people to join in and help us build
11 the program. We had a tremendous response. I am very
12 thrilled about that. We picked nine participants
13 representing a very broad spectrum from an extremely
14 small organization to a larger organization and
15 everything in between. And we looked at different
16 aspects, as well as where they are in the ecosystem,
17 where they are from what kind of products they make.
18 So we took that carefully, given the bounds we had of
19 nine, we picked as carefully as possible so the
20 spectrum we can choose from.

21 And we've spent the last four months,
22 actually, the team spent, including me, spent seven

1 weeks talking to each of those nine participants. And
2 you will talk to the nine participants and you'll
3 realize we evolved and iterated every time. And the
4 iteration continues to happen going forward. And
5 that's the thinking we are going into.

6 We started off with the five fundamental
7 principles. I want to spend a little bit of time on
8 this one just to make sure that we are aligned. These
9 five principles, our core we thought are important for
10 assuring a high level of quality in these products
11 they're making and organizations that are making these
12 products. We want organizations to be focused on
13 patient safety, keeping patients in mind. We could
14 argue here is it consumers, customers or users? It's
15 really all of the above. We can talk about that and
16 say if an organization is completely committed to their
17 customers, to their users, to their patients we want to
18 see that. What does that look like? We didn't have
19 answers to like what that criteria is and that's what
20 we are building.

21 Let me take the next one, high product
22 quality. I would say that's been a fundamental thing

1 that we need to sort of focus on and say if we find
2 excellence in driving high product quality, we want to
3 see that.

4 We want to see people having clinical
5 responsibility. Which means that everything from
6 research, to trials, to making sure the right level of
7 information is presented and how it's presented to the
8 patients, and making sure that users know exactly how
9 the clinical performances go, including the evaluation.

10 Need to be cyber responsible. We know it's an
11 important emerging area. We need to make sure people
12 are prepared, this ecosystem, this sector is prepared
13 for that.

14 And last, but not the least, it may seem kind
15 of odd why is on this slide, it doesn't kind of fit in
16 with everything is the culture. And I'll tell you one
17 thing we learned over the last four months and we've
18 been talking about this is the culture. We want to
19 make sure that there is a proactive culture through
20 organizations embedded and threaded into every
21 employee, everything that you do inside the
22 organization.

1 So we started with these five, these
2 principles and said let's try it out. And we -- I can
3 tell you that talking to all nine participants and
4 other stakeholders we found that this is something that
5 people said, yes, we absolutely want to see. The
6 details are important and we needed to make sure that
7 let's go figure what those details should be. So
8 that's the starting point.

9 Let me take it one step back and sort of say
10 how we have been doing this. We have been iterating on
11 the process itself. We have been iterating on how we
12 approach this. We have been iterating on how to
13 present it. We have been iterating on how to ask the
14 right questions. Again, a test to you people like did
15 you really mean that when we had the visits with the
16 sites? And every site we had a different experience.
17 And I think we've learned. And that's the momentum we
18 want to keep on.

19 Here's what we have been doing. We started
20 off with one level down, like how do you identify those
21 things that follow excellence principles? And we came
22 up with this vocabulary of common validating

1 perspectives. But really embedded in those were the
2 things that we always looked for is leadership,
3 strategy, you know, practices, policies, partnerships,
4 etcetera. We were not very explicit on that. And we
5 thought keeping it simple was important. What we found
6 out really quickly is the vocabulary and how we present
7 it is going to be important as well.

8 We got the input and you can see the iteration
9 model here. We got input from the site visits. We
10 also independently did a review of sort of what exists
11 out there. And you'll see today later on how other
12 industries and other sectors in the world have called,
13 they have been evaluating people from excellence
14 perspective. And we want to learn from what's best out
15 there. No point in recreating the wheel if it's
16 already been created. And how do you sort of line that
17 up?

18 The next day is all about you. The next two
19 days is all about you. So we are at the next point.
20 This is the workshop we want your input on. We'll be
21 sharing with you what we have found so far and what we
22 have collected. And how do you sort of take that to

1 the next level? So help us do that.

2 This is the literature review we did and we
3 looked at different models and said if you look at
4 different models and said if you look at what people
5 measure excellence from it does exist today from other
6 areas. There is a Canadian model, there's
7 actually an Australian model and then there's Baldrige
8 that's in the US, very prominent. How do you bring
9 that together?

10 This slide is just for to know, just to show
11 you that the vocabulary is important. How people see
12 this is important. And we are trying to align to that.
13 So instead of looking at what we started off with, we
14 are now actually evolved to a point where we're saying
15 I think to scale from a small versus large
16 organization it's important to talk about the
17 leadership strategy, partnership, the resources and
18 people. And then matched with the outcomes and the
19 results that they see as an organization. So we've
20 been sort of thinking about that evolution. And you'll
21 get more details of this as the user or go to the

1 workshop. We also published a paper that you guys
2 should probably look at, sort of the journey of what
3 I'm just sharing today.

4 So we are here today. I'm going to share with
5 you what we learned from the pilot participants just to
6 get everybody on the same page. And this is going to
7 be about setting the stage going forward. A few things
8 we wanted to confirm and understand. What, when we
9 talked to the pilot participants, what did they want?
10 What do they see the vision of this to me? And truly
11 back to this notion of building this collaboratively
12 with everybody. We had our own objectives and goals.
13 This is where we found out we were not so far out of
14 sync. We are very much aligned with the nine
15 participants where this program needed to be.

16 And you can see the shared results of vision
17 is about high quality product without compromising
18 safety and effectiveness. There's nobody I heard or
19 talked to said we need to do something differently
20 here. That's a consistent messaging. There is always
21 details in terms of getting faster to market. Of
22 course we want it to faster to market. It's about

1 making sure that we all understood.

2 I encourage everybody who has been thinking
3 about this and have questions to talk to us, understand
4 what we are trying to shoot for. And this is something
5 that is really important for us, for you guys to
6 contribute and help us. We don't have all the answers,
7 but we have the same goals. We have the goals for the
8 program to achieve and make sure that it is achieved by
9 your input.

10 We are looking forward to engaging you. And
11 you guys may have heard me talk about this, you are the
12 tenth participant. The public is the tenth
13 participant. So if you think you didn't get part,
14 chosen to be part of the nine participants don't think
15 that way. You are the tenth participant. We want your
16 input. And this is where you can add and inform us as
17 we move forward.

18 Here's what we've got affirmed as well. These
19 five principles we started off with I think everybody
20 understood very clearly that's a good goal to have.
21 And it's going back to the shared vision that I just
22 talked about. It's important to make sure that patient

1 safety, produce quality, etcetera, was something that
2 you see is important to be in an organization. So
3 that's something that we've got affirmation.

4 Here's what we sort of also saw questions come
5 up. People were fast-forwarding and figuring out like
6 what does that mean for a 510-K? What does that mean
7 for something else? What does that mean for things
8 that we do today? And a lot of time was spent to
9 figure out how do we take a step back and figuring out
10 what is the right way to do things? So this is really
11 about reimaging. And in the software speak it's
12 refactoring our regulatory system. How do we refactor
13 it in a way that actually will be efficient and
14 beneficial for not just for the companies, for all
15 stakeholders? For FDA, for companies, people who are
16 making products and patients at the end of the day to
17 the true North Star, as Jeff talked about.

18 So let's talk about what we learned. So this
19 is just a snapshot of what we sort of synthesized from
20 all of our site visits. We had lots of data and lots
21 of observations. And we talked to folks. We spent
22 entire days talking about processes. We spent entire

1 days talking about how people do business, how they've
2 actually developed the products. But we satisfied
3 these traits.

4 There is a strong leadership component that we
5 saw that was important in all of these organizations.
6 I won't read all of these bullets, but let me just
7 touch on a couple things. Core values within an
8 organization was completely embedded in every employee.
9 And there was efforts made by leadership to be -- to
10 continue to sort of have that message going on.

11 One thing that kind of stood out for me is the
12 integration of processes that existed across the entire
13 organization, which was very important and interesting
14 to sort of see. And that led to many things, open
15 communications, leadership knowing, and everybody in
16 the organization being able to share information at any
17 given point in time without hesitation. That was
18 something enabled -- using, again, using technologies
19 to sort of build that culture was something we saw.

20 We also saw that people spend a lot of time
21 actively engaging their stakeholders. When I say
22 stakeholders I mean really broad. They're users,

1 they're providers, they're ecosystems, where the
2 products are going to live and how it's going to be
3 used. It was very well thought out. We thought it was
4 important for people to sort of have product launches.
5 We also saw product launches were very closely managed.
6 And in the space with that feedback mechanism that is
7 available in the world of software it was important, an
8 importantly used tool in a way that actually helped
9 people to sort of stay on top of how their products
10 were doing, especially in the early release days. So
11 that was something that we sort of stand for us as
12 well.

13 And last but not the least, this is something
14 part of every quality system that we think is important
15 is having the right people. And when they're
16 identifying having the right people, identifying when
17 we're not, when there's not enough people, seeking out
18 and making sure stakeholders are engaged was important.
19 Something we saw for all excellent companies. So just
20 a highlight of what we saw.

21 But let's just switch gears. So this is where
22 we stopped and we consolidated. We wanted to prepare

1 for this workshop. What we want to do in the next
2 couple days is, one, today set the stage of where we
3 are today. So this is the beginning of it. You'll
4 hear from the pilot participants and then from the FDA
5 staff who joined me at the site visits to sort of hear
6 their perspective. And this is an opportunity for you
7 guys to ask questions. But we'll probably do today
8 look at engaging you, answering your questions and
9 making sure that we are all on the same page going
10 forward. And I want at the end of today for you all to
11 be as excited as the pilot participants and as we are
12 to help us build this program.

13 So today, as Marisa talked about quickly, we
14 are going to have five panels. And you'll see those
15 from the agenda. We start from the top, dive down into
16 a little bit more detail and at the end we will look at
17 other models. Because we do want to try to solve and
18 sort of look at how do appraise and identify and
19 recognize excellence? We want to make sure that
20 happens.

21 One thing I do want to mention that I should
22 have in the earlier slides about goals, we want to make

1 sure that we give credit back to those organizations
2 who are doing the right things. Which means that if
3 you already are doing the right things we should be
4 able to recognize that and we should be able to give
5 you credit for that that sort of aligns to those five
6 excellence principles that we talked about. So how do
7 you do that is something that I want you guys to help
8 us build it.

9 We have three breakouts tomorrow. And the
10 design of these breakouts is to make sure we get very
11 tangible inputs, so that it informs the next steps for
12 this program. So breakout one is all about
13 understanding, what are the things that we pointed out
14 this morning from what we learned should be added to
15 this? Help us build that framework, what that looks
16 like from the enablers, is what we call them. What
17 does that look like from outcomes that we should be
18 looking for? And again, back to recognition of what
19 that looks like.

20 And then last is about how do you present this
21 information that we all can sort of be transparent
22 about? And that gets in a discussion about score cards

1 and dashboard. So how do you get there? So we are
2 going to dive deeper than this high level talk today to
3 the next level and being really technical. We need to
4 do this because, as you saw, some of the discussions
5 and some of the goals that we have for the program by
6 the end of the year we need to sort of create a program
7 that we can then now start actually start figuring out
8 how to appraise a company, review a product and make
9 sure that we have the mechanisms to understand what the
10 post-market data looks like from a real world
11 perspective.

12 So here's my ask, engage, engage, engage. We
13 have avenues and we have been thinking really hard how
14 to engage you guys, everybody in the community. And
15 the progress we are making, so this is sort of our
16 first engagement, public engagement we are doing today.
17 We have been doing webinars, but it's not as effective
18 as being in person. So we have put out, we have an
19 email address. If you have questions about the program
20 don't hesitate to ask. It will not only inform us
21 about the questions and the things that you care about,
22 but also inform us like what do we need to solve? What

1 do we need to solve going forward?

2 Number two, we have been putting updates on
3 our website. I know it's not probably the best tool to
4 sort of put in this day and age, but that's what we
5 have. Please look at that information that we're
6 putting out. I think that's an important source of
7 sort of avenue for you guys to sort of see where we
8 are. And help us build the program by submitting your
9 input to the docket itself directly. You can always
10 talk to us, but I think the docket is the most
11 important mechanism for us to sort of get information
12 back to us so we can consider it into building the
13 program.

14 Again, I encourage everybody to be
15 collaborative here, provide your inputs. Like Jeff
16 said, no idea is a bad idea. We will take all of it.
17 And, again, there's no presumptions here. So we are
18 actually trying to build it with you guys. So if you
19 think this is something we already have set in mind,
20 no. We are looking for the right answer. We don't
21 have an answer. We need to get to the right answer.

22 So with that I'm going to turn it back to --

1 oh, I think I'm staying up. Sorry. So with that I'm
2 going to have the pilot participants join me on the
3 stage and we'll jump into the panel. Thank you.

4 (Applause)

5 MR. PATEL: So I guess I'll sit down also. So
6 we've put this panel together for a couple reasons. We
7 spend a good two days with each one of you guys. And
8 the idea for this panel was to share what you guys took
9 away and how you saw this program evolve. So I'm going
10 to start with asking you a couple questions. But maybe
11 before we do that I think people will appreciate just
12 briefly just walking down the line and saying who
13 you're with and then what your role is.

14 MS. MILLER: Hi, I'm Danelle -- is this on?
15 Hi, I'm Danelle Miller and I'm Vice President of Global
16 Regulatory Policy and Intelligence for Roche
17 Diagnostics.

18 MR. PATEL: Okay.

19 MR. LOOK: Hi, I'm Howard Look, I'm the
20 Founder and CEO of Tidepool. We're a small startup in
21 California. I'm also our head of regulatory and
22 quality NRVP of HR and I clean the fridge sometimes.

1 (Laughter)

2 MR. LEE: Hi, I'm Yong Jin Lee, I'm the Senior
3 Vice President at Samsung Electronics. I am
4 responsible for the digital health devices at the
5 company.

6 MS. JOHNSON: Diane Johnson, Johnson and
7 Johnson. I'm the North American Regulatory Policy and the Digital Health
8 Policy Lead.

9 MR. CARRIER: And Larry Carrier, head of
10 Regulatory Affairs at Verily Life Sciences.

11 MR. BISIGNANO: I am Alex Bisignano, I'm the
12 Founder and CEO of Phosphorus. We're a small genomics
13 company based in New York City.

14 MR. PELLEGRINI: Adam Pellegrini, General
15 Manager of Fitbit Health Solutions.

16 MR. ARMOR: David Armor, VP of Quality [and]
17 Regulatory Affairs at Pear where I work on prescription
18 digital therapeutics.

19 MS. NEWBERGER: Jennifer Newberger, I'm the
20 regulatory team at Apple working on the health
21 projects.

22 MR. PATEL: Great. So why don't we just

1 start, I'm going to ask a couple questions as we talked
2 about in our call earlier. So, Danelle, since you're
3 sitting next to me, why did you decide to participate
4 in this program?

5 MS. MILLER: You know, I think as Jeff eluded
6 to, you know, decades old regulatory paradigm just did
7 not contemplate the challenges that we see with the
8 rapid innovation and iterative nature of software. So
9 the precertification pilot to us was the first step in
10 trying to find a more fit for purpose regulatory
11 paradigm.

12 So with us we looked at it and we said, okay,
13 Roche is one of the leading IVD manufacturers. We do
14 innovative software. We bring a unique perspective
15 that compliments the others. At the same time we're
16 very interested in, of course, where the regulatory
17 paradigm goes.

18 MR. PATEL: Okay. How about you, Diane?

19 MS. JOHNSON: There were several reasons. The
20 first is J&J has been for years now looking at a
21 comprehensive digital strategy delivering total patient
22 solutions leading to improved patient outcomes. I mean

1 frankly the software review process was not really in
2 line with that goal. So getting to a more right sized
3 quality system approach, we were very encouraged by
4 that concept. And being able to, as a very large
5 company with a lot of smaller companies in it, being
6 able to come at it from kind of a company level across
7 pharm, consumer, devices, how do we provide these total
8 patient solutions across the entire company?

9 MR. PATEL: Thank you. So I'm going to turn
10 to David and see, you know, David you have been sort of
11 helping and guiding people before you joined Pear
12 Therapeutics. And you obviously knew a little bit
13 about FDA, quite a bit about FDA and helped people
14 through. So what were your expectations getting into
15 this program? And in your role at Pear, how do you see
16 the sort of the advantages are beneficial to your
17 company?

18 MR. ARMOR: Yeah. I think there's always a
19 certain level of formality expected with FDA
20 interactions. And one of the first things that, you
21 know, set the expectations with the program was that.
22 And I think we were pleasantly surprised and really

1 encouraged by the fact that this truly was FDA rolling
2 up their sleeves with us at the table and working
3 collaboratively. I think that term collaboration it's
4 not just lip service with this program. It truly was
5 something that was, you know, folks like Bakul, folks
6 like Cathy, folks like Marisa and other folks in the
7 room on the FDA side were not just, you know, tell us
8 what to do or here, we're going to tell you what to do.
9 It was more, "Well, what do you think about this? And
10 how do you approach certain things this way? And what
11 kind of approach do you use for cyber security? And
12 all these different aspects of the software development
13 life cycle. So it truly was collaborative.

14 And, you know, for somebody, you know, within
15 a company, and much of you folks probably understand
16 this as well, where a lot of folks in a healthcare
17 company, a digital health company don't necessarily
18 have a healthcare background. There are a lot of them
19 that come from consumer health products. Having --
20 being able to say, hey, we've got to look into KPIs
21 because FDA is telling us to do so. "I'm sorry, like,
22 we've got to do this, you know, homework." And, you

1 know, Bakul is telling us, "Sorry, we've got to do
2 this." It was really a good opportunity for us to
3 learn together through this program. So --

4 MR. PATEL: Building on a KPI exercise, I'm
5 going to ask Jennifer to say how did you see that
6 exercise? I know we started off and we evolved. By
7 the time we got to you we had already seen like five
8 companies and we were already like standing or were
9 thinking. Can you share? And then I'm going to go to
10 Howard next.

11 MS. NEWBERGER: Sure. So, I mean, it
12 definitely made us think about how we do things in a
13 different way. I mean we don't, you know, I don't
14 think that we think about KPIs in a traditional way the
15 way that other companies might do it. And so it sort
16 of forced us to examine what we do, how to make it
17 useful, how to put it into a way that would work for
18 purposes of this program, for industry as a whole and
19 learning through that process and learning from the
20 other teams at the company.

21 MR. PATEL: Yeah. Howard, do you want to add
22 to that?

1 MR. LOOK: It was a really amazing process for
2 us because, as you know, we went into it and when I
3 looked at the original set of questions that evaluated
4 along the excellence principles and common validating
5 perspectives I was like, what, this makes no sense. We
6 don't think about it that way, we think about it this
7 way, and came up with all the different questions.

8 And when the FDA came and visited us, to my
9 wonderful pleasant surprise, you and your team were all
10 like, "This is awesome. Let's dive into that. Let's
11 actually understand how you build your software and
12 what things you do look at in order to convince
13 yourself that you're building safe and effective
14 software and delivering processes that improve over
15 time."

16 And the act of cracking that open actually
17 made us realize, you know what, there are some ways to
18 look at KPIs in here. We can, for example, look at the
19 way we evaluate risk and the way we evaluate bugs and
20 say, for example, are we reexamining things that we've
21 looked at before? And let's count up how many times we
22 do that and decide what we think is an acceptable

1 number. So that co-creation and collaboration process
2 with the team really helped expose that there are lots
3 of ways of building high quality, safe, effective
4 software. And it really can scale from a small company
5 like us, with 13 employees, to some of these bigger
6 companies. So it was great.

7 MR. PATEL: Yeah. So, Larry, I mean we spent
8 -- you were the first site we visited and we totally
9 experimented on you.

10 MR. CARRIER: Yes.

11 MR. PATEL: Do you want to share your
12 thoughts?

13 MR. CARRIER: And we appreciate that. Yeah,
14 it was, I mean, it was a great experience over all. It
15 was very challenging. I mean one of the reasons we got
16 into it was just to be part of something new. I mean
17 I've never seen an initiative like this at FDA, at
18 least in my career, where you get to kind of building
19 something from the ground up.

20 So, yeah, we were the so-called guinea pig.
21 So, well, you guys too. So if you can imagine a bunch
22 of little guinea pigs standing and someone with little

1 FDA badges ready to jump in. So there were times where
2 there was, you know, awkward silence. We would look at
3 each other across the table kind of, you know,
4 wondering kind of where do we go from here?

5 But overall, yeah, I think it was, you know, a
6 lot of self-reflection about what do we do, why do we
7 do it, how do we know that we did it well? I think
8 those are some questions that you, you know, typically
9 go about your daily life or at work and kind of don't
10 ask yourself about. So, yeah, I think overall it was
11 challenging.

12 I mean at times it felt, and I think you
13 eluded to this and Jeff too, like you know, we're kind
14 of flying the airplane as we're building it, which can
15 be a lot of fun. And it was. But, yeah, overall I
16 think we're always moving forward. And hopefully, you
17 know, I think being the first some of that was helpful
18 going forward for some of the other participants. So -
19 -

20 MR. PATEL: Yeah, it was very informative.
21 Like, actually, we learned quite a bit. I mean we
22 didn't even ask the question about what Larry was

1 talking about, is he said, you know, "Tell us what you
2 do?" And then we heard what they did. And then we
3 asked the questions, like, "How do you know that you're
4 doing the right thing and how do you know it's actually
5 working all the time?" And that raised a bunch of
6 questions going forward. And that was -- and
7 unfortunately we did it on the second day in a level
8 setting. So it was the flip that happened after the
9 very first site visit.

10 MR. CARRIER: Yeah. I mean one thing that's
11 come up a number of times, which I think is challenging
12 too, is just the language.

13 MR. PATEL: Yeah.

14 MR. CARRIER: You know --

15 MR. PATEL: Vocabulary.

16 MR. CARRIER: Just getting on the same page
17 with some of the terminology and all that. But then at
18 the end of the day we can kind of call it whatever we
19 want. I think you have to have something to anchor on.
20 But some of the terms and terminology, yeah, were just
21 somewhat kind of foreign with respect to --

22 MR. PATEL: Right. It's not natural for a

1 business to put their -- align themselves to. So,
2 Alex, I mean we had a very interesting conversation at
3 your site. And you had a very interesting perspective
4 on transparency. Can you -- would you mind sharing
5 some of that?

6 MR. BISAGNANO: Yeah. I think it was, first,
7 a great experience to work with you and your team. I
8 think for us it definitely opened up some thought
9 processes around our processes and, you know, deriving
10 KPIs from things that were kind of institutionalized at
11 what we do. Transparency is a big theme for us, both
12 within our industry, genomics, I think is undergoing
13 obviously such transformation. And there's such a
14 diversity of practices that need more transparency.

15 But within the organization I think one thing
16 that we showed was a lot of how our development
17 processes do span across the company and allowing
18 everyone to see as much as we possibly can, I think,
19 creates opportunities for more quality and for more
20 measurement. And I think teasing that out with your
21 team and figuring out, all right, maybe we are
22 measuring something, but we didn't know we were

1 measuring. It was actually a lot of fun.

2 MR. PATEL: Yeah. And now, Jin, at our site
3 visit we spent a lot of time thinking about, I mean,
4 Samsung is really rigorous in terms of like know and
5 coming from a manufacturing background you have those
6 things completely, like, mapped out in other parts of
7 the business. And so we spent a lot of time talking
8 about sort of translating it to the world of software.
9 Do you want to share a little bit about that?

10 MR. LEE: Sure. Yeah. So in terms of, I
11 guess, the five key metrics, there were three areas
12 that we were very comfortable with within the mobile
13 division, the product quality, cyber security,
14 proactive culture, reaching out to the end users, being
15 able to take information as quickly as we can in
16 adapting our product. So I think a lot of the
17 discussions were around how do we take that and apply
18 that towards theSaMD?

19 And I think the other two very critical
20 components, the patient safety and the clinical
21 responsibility, while the mobile division don't have
22 direct experience with it, Samsung itself we have -- we

1 operate a hospital, we have Bioepis, we're one of the
2 largest biopharmaceutical companies. We have a
3 teaching analytical school. We have a medical
4 equipment division. So we kind of inherited a part of
5 that culture. And what we wanted, I guess, to do was
6 maybe take our direct experience for product quality
7 and the kind of the experience that the overall company
8 has in the clinical area, then try to focus that into
9 the SaMD.

10 MR. PATEL: Yeah.

11 MR. LEE: It was a very interesting
12 discussion, I guess.

13 MR. PATEL: Yeah, we were learning together.
14 So, you know, Adam, I mean we had a great two days as
15 well. And we started off thinking differently. And
16 you guys spent a lot of time, I know, we challenged you
17 saying if you were to do it yourself, how would you do
18 it? And we ended up talking about different ways you
19 can sort of line yourself up to the five principles.
20 Do you want to share like a couple thoughts on like how
21 you took away the two-day meeting and what you got out
22 of it?

1 MR. PELLEGRINI: Yeah. I think what I like is
2 some of the key words I've already heard. So things
3 like breath of fresh air, co-creation, these are things
4 that were immediate takeaways after the two days that
5 came to my mind. And I think coming into it what was
6 probably the most difficult, and you had mentioned
7 challenging, one of the biggest challenges is
8 suspending preconceived notions of what this is going
9 to be.

10 And I think through this experience the open
11 dialog was, I think, the most amazing part of the
12 entire two days. Truly, you know, suspending those,
13 again, those preconceived notions of what this
14 engagement's going to be and co-creating in a co-
15 creation process. That's something that I think for
16 those that are, you know, we have those folks from
17 other companies and that are medical devices, so really
18 sort of setting that new groundwork of this is the way
19 things need to work in the future. To me that really
20 did speak to the innovation of this process.

21 I really came away with just nothing but
22 incredibly optimistic impressions of the precert

1 program. And really it made me just even that much
2 more a champion of this type of way of engaging, you
3 know, the FDA in the future. So I think lessons
4 learned from me and our team was really ask questions
5 and listen and engage in the dialog.

6 Like what you said today of the tenth
7 participant, ask as many questions as possible because
8 that's actually what got us over the preconceived
9 notion hurdle those two days, if you remember, is
10 really just asking every question we possibly can and
11 getting the answer. And then from there on I think it
12 was massively productive.

13 MR. PATEL: So I'm going to turn to Diane and
14 Danelle again and ask them what questions, I mean you
15 come from a regulatory background, what questions do
16 you have that got answered and what's something that
17 you want the audience to hear?

18 MS. MILLER: Well, first of all, I will say I
19 was glad that they started with somebody else to work
20 through some of those things because it was great by
21 the time it got to us. You know, I think the main
22 thing for us is, you know, as a device manufacturer we

1 came in quality system, quality system, quality system
2 at the top of mind and that's our language. It was,
3 for us, it was much more, ah-ha, it's organizational
4 excellence. Which is not throwing away quality, it's
5 still very much you've got, you know, product quality,
6 patient safety, etcetera. But it's taking that level
7 above. It's a threshold above just basic compliance,
8 but truly organizational excellence. And I think that
9 was probably the most important part for us.

10 MR. PATEL: What about you, Diane?

11 MS. JOHNSON: So I guess my ah-huh moment,
12 which is very closely related is we weren't looking at
13 what SOP supported what section of the reg. We were
14 actually looking at how do we know we're doing the
15 right thing? So at J&J we have the credo and actually
16 got credit for it. The one question that we didn't
17 really get into that we probably as an organization
18 needed to understand better is it seems like a right
19 sized quality system is definitely an option. And we
20 don't have to try and stuff software into the classic
21 design history file approach. And, you know, we really
22 are as a company very interested in shaping what these

1 sorts of things look like going forward. But then, of
2 course, the question comes around back to what about
3 the enforcement arm? So that is probably the one thing
4 we didn't ask that we should have or wished we had.

5 MR. PATEL: So we don't know answers to those,
6 right, and we need to figure out what's the right
7 enforcement level and what's the right metrics and all
8 this stuff. So, Jennifer, I mean we had a bunch of
9 discussions about -- and you heard me very strongly
10 mention to stay off certain boundaries. Do you want to
11 share some of those?

12 MS. NEWBERGER: Sure.

13 MR. PATEL: Jennifer and I go -- I mean she
14 was working in CDRH, so I can talk to her like this.

15 MS. NEWBERGER: Yeah. So Bakul and I go back
16 a number of years. And it's not, of course, common in
17 Apple culture to talk much about anything that we do.
18 But I can share this. So, yeah, Bakul and I got into a
19 discussion on the second day design history files and
20 part 820 and sort of the questions of, you know, is
21 what we are creating basically just another 820, you
22 know, by a different name. And sort of if we're

1 creating something that will be potentially more
2 burdensome, like what's the utility, what's the
3 balance. And Bakul was very clear that he did not want
4 us thinking about 820, talking about 820, trying to
5 relate this to 820. But, of course, for all of us at
6 the table who that's, you know, that's how we've grown
7 up, that's what we know and that's all of our training
8 and experience. It's hard to really separate those two
9 things out. But I think what we got out of that
10 discussion was that, you know, there really is a
11 genuine interest here in creating something that is
12 specific to the situation. That it isn't taking what
13 already exists and tweaking it slightly to make it work
14 for software. It's really trying to create something
15 new for software at the pace at which software
16 develops. So I think it was a useful conversation.

17 MR. PATEL: So I'm going to turn to Howard
18 because Howard has gone through this journey. And
19 Howard and I also have discussed this a few years back.
20 So, Howard, do you want to talk about starting where
21 Jennifer leaves on that topic?

22 MR. LOOK: So I probably come -- we're

1 probably digging the tunnel from both sides of the
2 mountain and meeting somewhere in the middle. Like I
3 come at it from a Silicon Valley software
4 entrepreneurial perspective, not from a medical device
5 or regulatory perspective. And so when Tidepool
6 started doing this I actually knowing that we were
7 going to build what at the time was class three medical
8 software, eventually got reclassified, thank you, to class
9 one exempt, we had to understand all the regs. And it
10 just honestly made no sense. And I remember having a
11 conversation with Bakul early on and I was like, "We're
12 building this quality system and we're building
13 software the way companies Silicon Valley build
14 software. We're using test automation and we're using
15 Trello and Slack and GitHub and Google Docs. And let
16 me show you everything that we're doing to build our
17 software in what we believe is a high quality software
18 way. But there's one thing, this design history file."
19 And I showed him this crazy spreadsheet we had built
20 and Bakul said, "Well, why did you build that?" And I
21 said "Because the regulation said I had to." And Bakul
22 said "Do you ever look at it?" And I said, "No, never."

1 That's not how we build software. I look at our test
2 automation results and continuous integration. And we
3 look at our bug reports and this is how we do it." And
4 for me that was an epiphany where Bakul was basically
5 saying, "Look, we want you to be building software and
6 running your company the way that makes sense. And we
7 want to know how you think about delivering high
8 quality, safe, effective product." And so thanks for
9 that.

10 MR. PATEL: I just want to make sure that
11 people online are able to hear and too able to ask
12 questions. And folks in the room I think if you have
13 questions, I mean, please make sure you're writing on
14 your post -- on your notes and forwarding it to Seth
15 who is going to read out for us. So there is a
16 question. Where are you going? Oh, there's no
17 question. Okay. Oh, you're saying hi. Okay.

18 So folks who have questions during the
19 discussion please feel free because we want this to be
20 not just us discussing here. I think the intent for
21 this panel is to clarify certain things you've been
22 thinking about or questioning about and we can sort of

1 answer that as well.

2 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Can we ask questions here
3 because we don't have sheets to write questions on, is
4 that okay?

5 MR. PATEL: Oh, yeah, sure. Go ahead.

6 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Wonderful. Thank you so
7 much for your very lively discussion. So two questions
8 and they're kind of related. So to introduce myself I
9 am a professor at Johns Hopkins University in computer
10 science and (inaudible) policy, my expertise is in
11 machine learning; we've developed new tools using
12 machine learning for driving decision-making at the
13 point of care.

14 So the two questions, the first question is I
15 think machine learning (inaudible) at a very rapid pace
16 in a way that some of these organizations (inaudible)
17 and they're active researchers who run (inaudible), you
18 know, the notion of like, you know, the notion of like
19 adversaries and fault tolerance, and reliability, and
20 notions that we're discovering as we go. And I think
21 it would be useful, it would be exciting to engage more
22 of academics in this space as more and more digital

1 (inaudible) going towards data-driven tools. And to be
2 able to inform decision-making that may or may not be
3 coming straight out product-driven tools. So that's
4 one idea.

5 And then the second question is you mentioned
6 this organization of excellence. Can you talk about
7 how you measure organizational excellence? Like there
8 is a notion of best practices and (inaudible) machine
9 learning in the software. Who defines the standard,
10 how do you define it. Do you jointly discover it,
11 together?

12 MR. PATEL: Yeah, so --

13 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Especially in areas that are
14 (inaudible) transformed.

15 MR. PATEL: It's a great question. I think
16 that's exactly the journey we are on. We don't have an
17 answer and this is why we are asking everybody to
18 build. So I'm going to see if anybody wants to answer
19 that because I have said it to you many times, like
20 what's the answer for if somebody's looking for an
21 answer from you guys what should we be telling them to
22 help us build that, right? So I think the question is

1 like participate in it tomorrow. Help us get to the
2 right excellence level. And it's not about -- it's
3 less about what tools and techniques you use as it is
4 about do you have the right way of doing and having the
5 right culture in place. So thank you for those
6 thoughts, I think that's really, really helpful.

7 Let me just, I don't see anybody else and if
8 there's nothing online, let me just go onto a question
9 that sort of we had put together and said, you know,
10 what really surprised you of the process, of not just
11 the site visit, but just the process itself of the
12 precertification program? What does that sort of said
13 to you like, hum, that's interesting and I have not
14 have thought about it? So I'll just start with Jin and
15 then maybe I'll go to Alex and Adam.

16 MR. LEE: Yeah. I think the process during
17 the site visit one of the things that really struck was
18 how FDA was really open to making very fundamental
19 changes to help the industry. And we were very happy
20 to see that direction and the change.

21 In terms of surprises, I don't know. I guess
22 a lot of us kind of had a traditional view of the FDA.

1 So kind of a premarket relatively conservative and was
2 to see this willingness to change and help industry and
3 the digital health space. That really was very --

4 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Speaker louder.

5 MR. PATEL: Oh, yeah.

6 MR. LEE: I'm sorry. Yeah. So I guess the
7 willingness of the FDA to adapt to the change in the
8 industry, to adapt to the direction the digital health
9 is moving was really a good surprise to us.

10 MR. PATEL: So, Alex, do you want to touch
11 about how we describe the program, the picture that we
12 had, the concept that we drew out from, you know,
13 certifying and then using software as a medical device.
14 What in that entire process, what do you see different
15 and more surprising for you there?

16 MR. BISAGNANO: Yeah. I mean I think it's
17 obviously been mentioned before, but the level of
18 collaboration and cooperation here is very, very
19 evident. And I think one of our concerns of where it
20 could have gone was, you know, just another SOC 2 or
21 another CLEIA requirement. And I think I definitely
22 left the two-day site visit, actually, I think many

1 times you and your team had said "Stop, you're talking
2 compliance language. Please start talking, you know,
3 results and KPI with us." And I think constantly
4 bringing it back to the real tangible value that the
5 business is producing sort of abate all my fears that
6 this is just another kind of set of paperwork that we
7 need to get through. And I think that's really, really
8 valuable for what this program can become.

9 MR. PATEL: So, Adam, if you were to tell the
10 audience or people who have not been part of the
11 journey with us and maybe I'll go to David next, is
12 what would you tell the audience that they should stop
13 worrying about?

14 MR. PELLEGRINI: Well, I think first of all
15 that this is not about a product or products getting
16 certified, this is about the building of a process.
17 And I think when it goes back to surprise we weren't
18 sure if this was going to be, oh, it's going to be
19 about a product, whereas, product you're going to put
20 products through this. But really finding out that it
21 is about building and co-creating the process and that
22 the process wasn't going to be the measure, but the

1 outcomes were going to be the measure. I think that is
2 something that everyone should be really focused on.
3 Because in this age of healthcare, especially in
4 digital health, I know we're all very focused on
5 outcome driven everything, right, business models,
6 KPIs. So the fact that the digital health FDA process
7 was actually a framework that would actually have
8 outcomes driven metrics that are asynchronous in
9 nature, that we stay connected past these sorts of
10 engagements.

11 And I think that's the other thing that I
12 would say is this is not about a one and done. We all,
13 you know, shake hands and say this was fantastic. I
14 know we had great dialogs this morning about this.
15 This is about, you know, you go through this and then
16 you are now connected in a relationship, a partnership
17 has developed with the FDA. And I think that should
18 be, again, a breath of fresh air. And that the dialog
19 can be free and can be open. And I think those are not
20 just surprises, but delights about this process. Now,
21 clearly it's a starting point. There's a long way to
22 go. I mean this is the next step, this event or this

1 workshop. So after this I think the whole ten
2 participants will have their own insights and
3 observations for the next event. So that's at least my
4 takeaway and some of the surprises, delights and
5 expectations out of this event.

6 MR. PATEL: David, do you want --

7 MR. ARMOR: Yeah. I think I had two key
8 takeaways. And I'm glad some of the other panelists
9 echoed the sentiment that I think everyone else should
10 extract. It's that critical that I'm going to say it
11 for the sixth time, I think. Where, for example, I
12 think the sixth or seventh time Bakul heard the term
13 510-K, I believe you threatened a swear jar at some
14 point saying that if, you know, if we said that again
15 we were going to have to put some --

16 MR. PATEL: And it did happen.

17 MR. ARMOR: Yeah. So I think that's the first
18 key takeaway. I think, you know, what resonated with
19 us actually prior to the meeting was something Marisa
20 actually said, which was let's strip away all the
21 regulatory aspects. If you were a patient or a
22 provider and you were selecting a piece of software

1 what would instill confidence in that software provider
2 for you personally to have to review, right? So what
3 about that company would instill confidence in you as a
4 receiver of care as an HCP in order to say I feel
5 confident using this? And I really resonated with this
6 in terms of restricting this framework versus, you
7 know, presubmission and premarket notification and the
8 QSR versus what's the actual intent of this.

9 And that really kind of segues into the second
10 thing I think folks should not be concerned with. So
11 at Pear we're really intentional, we've intentionally
12 and purposefully sought out clinically validated
13 software applications. So I think we look at things
14 like, you know, prescription digital therapeutics as a
15 class of product with clinical data, with clinical
16 support. And we're going to be on one side of that
17 spectrum of the precert. But I think one thing folks
18 should take away is that they shouldn't be concerned
19 that precert means, you know, automatic granting of the
20 equivalent of a marketing authorization or, you know, I
21 think that's something really key. That there still
22 will be a tiered structure or tiered segmentation based

1 on risk and other inputs that will allow, you know,
2 like Dr. Shuren was mentioning, that will allow
3 products that require clinical validation that are a
4 little bit higher risk to continue to do so, just maybe
5 in a different framework. So I think those were the
6 two key takeaways for us.

7 MR. PATEL: Great. Jennifer, did you want to
8 add something to that?

9 MS. NEWBERGER: Sure. I mean I think honestly
10 one of the takeaways for us was actually like an
11 internal takeaway. It was like how excited people were
12 to actually have this opportunity to engage with FDA.
13 Again, not something that we're used to doing. And
14 sort of watching this shift from when I would go sort
15 of talk to people in the different teams to say like,
16 you know, "FDA's coming in and we want to be able to
17 show off what we do." And the response was like, "Oh,
18 that's where we tell them all about everything that we
19 do." And it was like not said in a good way, but sort
20 of why are we doing this? This is very, like, not the
21 way we are used to operating. And watching that shift,
22 it's like some of the people who had some of the

1 longest presentations and the most Q&A were really very
2 doubting, I think, of the process at the beginning.
3 And so just seeing that, seeing like the high level of,
4 you know, executive involvement, folks who came, folks
5 who sat through two days when they obviously had many other
6 things to be doing. I think for me it was a great buy
7 in process internally at the company to be able to move
8 forward through this.

9 MR. PATEL: We'll take the question from on
10 the web and then I'll turn it over to Diane and then
11 we'll talk to her.

12 SETH CARMODY: I have lots of questions
13 now.

14 MR. PATEL: You going to answer to them too?

15 SETH CARMODY: I (inaudible) the people
16 (inaudible), so whatever you want.

17 MR. PATEL: Do, go for it.

18 SETH CARMODY: Online question for the
19 panel. How are investors looking at this particular
20 program? It's saying something about health
21 (inaudible) organization as opposed to health products.
22 Does anybody want to comment on it?

1 MR. CARRIER: I can make a quick comment on
2 that. Yeah, once the participants were announced,
3 yeah, we got -- we started getting a lot of calls from
4 our partners saying, "Hey, how quickly can we get our
5 device?" And, know, if they were collaborating with
6 you into the program. So there was level setting.
7 That word 'pilot' in the program, it's not actually a
8 pilot yet. So there was, yeah, there was a tendency
9 for folks to, you know, look that, oh, this thing has
10 already been built and these guys are going to be
11 submitting their devices and we want, you know, we want
12 to be part of that.

13 So I think there was, at least with our
14 partners, who are mostly our investors as well, there
15 was just some level setting there to really describe,
16 okay, this is what the program is and this is what
17 we're doing. And then there was kind of an ah-ha
18 moment where they said, "Ah, okay. Now we
19 understanding this is going to be a process and this is
20 going to happen over time." So thank you.

21 MR. PATEL: Howard, what do you think your
22 answer would be for that? I think the question is, you

1 know, how would investors look at this. And you've
2 been in the startup phase and been around Silicon
3 Valley for a while. So --

4 MR. LOOK: Yeah. Well, so Tidepool's a little
5 interesting because we're a non-profit, so we don't
6 have any investors. But we --

7 MR. PATEL: This is why I asked you.

8 MR. LOOK: Yeah. We're -- but our donors
9 thought it was awesome. And we got a little bit of the
10 same thing too. We would get reporters calling and
11 saying "What's the product that you got certified for?"
12 Like, "No, that's not actually what happened. It's a
13 pilot program and we're working on the process." But
14 being in the space and living in Silicon Valley like I
15 think the biggest, maybe connecting this to the last
16 question, the biggest ah-ha when I would talk to people
17 in that space is, look, the FDA is acknowledging that
18 the old method for an organization whose job is to
19 protect the public health and safety, and Dr. Shuren
20 got to this earlier, it had a little bit, or maybe even
21 a lot, of an unintended consequence, right. It caused
22 investors to say, you know, I'm not sure I want to

1 invest in that new innovative therapy. Or it would
2 cause a little startup like us to go, you know, that's
3 more trouble than it's worth. We're going to go do
4 something else. And so this is really revolutionary.

5 I blogged about this recently, right. Like
6 when this really happens what it means is more and more
7 companies and more and more investors are going to say
8 this is awesome. Let's go do something totally
9 groundbreaking, earthshattering, innovative that is
10 going to be of benefit to the public health. So to me
11 I think that will be the greatest outcome of this
12 program.

13 MR. PATEL: Great. We'll take a couple
14 others.

15 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Yeah. So a couple of themes
16 that I'm seeing here and that is a lot of questions
17 here. What about day-to-day operations? Like I'm
18 submitting IDE submissions promptly, you know, how
19 does this program impact those things that are going on
20 right now or things that may be planned (inaudible)
21 ahead?

22 MR. PATEL: So I'll touch upon that because --

1 AUDIENCE MEMBER: That's probably a guess,
2 yeah. So I can tell you like, look, in the world of
3 software when you think about refactoring you have to
4 live in this world where there is things happening in
5 parallel. We are trying to learn just like people
6 would do normally, if people are working through IDs
7 and their current submissions we want to learn what the
8 inefficiencies are. And from that process try to
9 figure out how we can sort of get the program to be in
10 the right spot.

11 We will be partnering with the nine
12 participants here to try what those things are and what
13 those instances where you need to be -- that's
14 something that we can sort of understand where the
15 issues are and try out how we can -- and take that
16 input into the program. So I think nothing changes at
17 this minute for those existing submissions and people
18 who are going through the process.

19 What we want to do as part of the pilot -- and
20 it's not a pilot, right, so it's a development of the
21 program. We didn't have a different word, so we used
22 the word pilot. But in the process we want to learn.

1 So we will be looking at, you know, experiencing what
2 the experience looks like for the program itself in
3 different parts. And we will work with the
4 participants to do that.

5 Okay. All right. So we do have a few
6 minutes. And is there more questions, Seth, from
7 online or that was it?

8 DR. CARMODY: There are more questions, but I
9 want to make sure we engage the panel.

10 MR. PATEL: If they're questions to me just
11 send them to the panel. Let's just do that.

12 DR. CARMODY: (Off mic).

13 MR. PATEL: Yeah, maybe. I'll just ask a
14 couple questions. I said maybe. Yeah. So I know it
15 was kind of difficult when we had an initial agenda to
16 the site visits and then we then shifted really quickly
17 to aligning very closely to understanding where things
18 are. I know it was challenging for a lot of people who
19 were like very regimented and sort of knowing what the
20 agenda should look like. And by the time we were done
21 we were like, yes, this is probably the right structure
22 to short of have it. Do you want to share -- and I

1 actually don't know the answer to this, so I want to
2 see what your teams felt like after the site visit was
3 done. And was it the right method to sort of engage
4 people in the right way?

5 And I'm leading this question to this for you
6 guys on the panel too. What would you tell the
7 audience if they were to provide input to this program,
8 what's the best way to sort of do it? So can you sort
9 of profess it with how your teams felt because you are
10 on the front line, the teams felt differently. And
11 then what would you tell the participants here in the
12 public to engage with us? So I know it's like a
13 longwinded question. I'm going to start with you,
14 Danelle, first.

15 MS. MILLER: Okay. Like I said, we were, I
16 think, third on the list and it was, you know, in the
17 same week. So we had prepared a lot of information in
18 advance and had sent in our homework. That's one thing
19 we do really well at Roche is we do our homework. And
20 when FDA came in it changed the dynamic. But I have to
21 say it changed it in a really good way because we had a
22 very flexible, open, very trusting relationship. But

1 let me tell you how we got there. They essentially
2 blew up the agenda. Is we started out with a post-it
3 exercise to get us all aligned on what we wanted to get
4 out of the next day and a half. And I think that set
5 the groundwork for really open exchange, trust, those
6 sorts of things that I think are critical to true
7 collaboration.

8 So I think by the time that FDA left we went,
9 wow, this was great. But I think we also were like why
10 did we do all that homework? But anyway, I know it's
11 helpful.

12 MR. PATEL: I'm sorry.

13 MS. MILLER: I know it's helpful. So anyway,
14 but thanks for such an open experience.

15 MR. PATEL: How about you, Diane? I think you
16 had many people involved and --

17 MS. JOHNSON: We had many people involved. At
18 J&J we are a very big ship. We don't always,
19 course correct that quickly. We were one of the
20 latter visits. So frankly the agenda had changed a
21 number of times by the time the visit occurred.

22 And I think what we found so refreshing is the

1 team basically just shed the J&J slow ship. Because we
2 had to be turning and we had to be turning very
3 quickly. So the team really was very engaged and very
4 excited by the iterative nature of -- and how we were
5 able to come to the meeting in a very meaningful way
6 because of the iterative nature. Because where we
7 would have been was very different from where we were
8 by the time you walked through the door.

9 MR. PATEL: So, Larry, I think you sort of
10 embraced this whole thing about blowing up the agenda
11 part, right, so after we started off with you. Having
12 said that, how do you see, I mean, from an early
13 perspective, how do you see this program supporting
14 innovation? And then I'm going to turn it over to
15 others on the panel to sort of answer the same
16 question. How do you see this program actually helping
17 innovation, but not changing the safety and
18 effectiveness part or the confidence part?

19 MR. CARRIER: Yeah, I mean, we talked a bit
20 about that. You know, that kind of safety is the
21 anchor. I mean it's one of those things you -- it's
22 just so inherently engrained to kind of think about it

1 in terms of KPIs and different things is, you know, it
2 was a bit strange.

3 I think, I mean, one thing that innovation and
4 really one thing, I mean, I was really excited about
5 was we had a lot of people in the meeting who had not
6 interacted with FDA before. And, you know, I could
7 see, you know, there was, you know, it was really
8 refreshing, I think, that, you know, we weren't under
9 an audit, we weren't under an inspection and people
10 relaxed. They tend to be pretty relaxed at Verily, but
11 they were relaxed even more. You know, I think we're
12 really able to engage.

13 So for me it was really getting the
14 organization excited about the effort at all levels and
15 all different kinds of discipline. So I think just
16 from an organizational standpoint that will help us a
17 lot, is really getting the broader organization
18 involved in something. And again, involved in
19 something that where, you know, we basically didn't
20 have an agenda. We just kind of blew everything up and
21 started from scratch. And then it was kind of like
22 molding fog at times and then it started to really make

1 sense. And I think it was just good to get the
2 engagement from the organization.

3 MR. PATEL: What about -- so let me just dive
4 down one level deeper to the program itself. Like we
5 had this vision about, you know, certify a company,
6 build trust and understand and recognize trust in the
7 company. And then based on the trust we'll figure out
8 like whether they can send products straight to the
9 market. And we would do a different kind of review if
10 you had to review such products if it requires review.
11 How do you think that sort of helps innovation? How
12 does it help patients? So if, you know, if I can --
13 maybe I'll randomly stare at people. David, you're
14 nodding at me, so maybe I'll just ask you. So how do
15 you see that sort of helping, bringing products to
16 market?

17 MR. ARMOR: Yeah. So I'll take the startup
18 perspective for a second. Because so innovation is
19 already hard enough, right. So within the context of a
20 medical device company or biotech company there are so
21 many factors that can go wrong that do go wrong and
22 that obviously tanks certain companies. So I think the

1 more you can de-risk that process with standardization.

2 You know, one of the things I'm excited about
3 precert frankly, and this might be a regulatory nerd in
4 me, but it's really terminology. It's, you know,
5 really aligning on a lexicon that we can all use to
6 speak the same language. And I think that really
7 drives innovation. Because if you can remove some of
8 those uncertainties, especially in the regulatory
9 process, which is traditionally, you know,
10 unfortunately been the boogiemer in a lot of
11 discussions with investors and other organizations, you
12 know, I think it allows other companies with fantastic
13 products to get to market, versus failing earlier on in
14 the process.

15 So I think that's really key exciting part for
16 Pear to be part of the precert is to really try to help
17 identify those issues that are common across startups
18 and other organizations that really can compromise
19 fantastic products otherwise. So --

20 MR. PATEL: So I'm going to jump to Jin and
21 Jennifer too on the innovation. Everybody's doing
22 innovative products here. So you come from a very

1 different perspective. And then I'm going to turn to
2 Howard from a very patient centric view, like, how is
3 it going to help patients? So if you guys can -- I
4 mean, so we'll start with you Jennifer and say what
5 would you think about will this model help innovation?
6 So that's a question for you, Jennifer, you and then
7 Jin.

8 MS. NEWBERGER: Yeah. So I think, I mean, one
9 of the things, and we talked about this, we don't think
10 of it as patients, we think of it as customers, as
11 consumers, as the people who buy our products, right,
12 that's our viewpoint. We have, you know, the most
13 brilliant engineers in the world working on our
14 products and we want them to be able to continue to do
15 what they do and do it well without, you know, being
16 haunted by the regulatory boogiemán. I mean I think
17 that's a really good way to put it. And so what we're
18 hoping is that this program will allow that to
19 continue.

20 I mean it goes to what Howard said, right, you
21 want to build the products the way you know how to
22 build the products. We know how to build a good

1 software product and we want to keep doing that. We
2 don't want to have to change what we're doing. And so
3 it's figuring out how we can use this program to allow
4 our engineers to continue to innovate and to put great
5 products out there. Not just for patients, but for
6 consumers more broadly.

7 MR. PATEL: How would you answer that, Jin,
8 from an innovation perspective?

9 MR. LEE: Yeah. So I think one of the key
10 elements of digital health is the data and the large
11 amount of data that we expect to obtain from consumer
12 devices. And we see that the algorithms and the
13 services will continuously evolve at a very rapid pace.
14 And so unless there was a mechanism for a regulatory
15 mechanisms that adapted to that, we would still be
16 forced to do a very, you know, a release every six
17 months or so.

18 What we want to do is as soon as the data
19 comes in be able to adapt to it and kind of release it,
20 publish it right away. And I think this paradigm
21 really helps. The fact that we can rely more on the
22 post-market real world data, gather the evidence that

1 way and validate the process. So I think in terms of
2 the way digital health is moving where it's more data
3 driven it really aligns well with the industry.

4 MR. PATEL: Yeah. So I'll turn to Howard and
5 say what from a patient's perspective? And I'll go to
6 Adam next and we'll talk about if we have questions
7 lined up here. So, Howard, patient's perspective.

8 MR. LOOK: So one of my favorite parts of the
9 conversation when we were engaged with the FDA team was
10 what is your responsibility and what is your culture
11 about engaging with your patients? So you've got
12 products in the market, especially in a software world,
13 you can get real time feedback on how people are using
14 it. You can get real time data on how easy your
15 product is to use and what bugs are occurring. We
16 actually have this new wonderful system that every time
17 a bug occurs we get an automatic alert and so we can
18 log it.

19 And so part of coming up with a process for us
20 would be how do we take advantage of all that
21 information? We even talked about social media. Like
22 in this day and age you should be engaged with all of

1 your users, all of your patients via social media. In
2 or space, the diabetes space we know that there are
3 device companies that actively avoid some of their most
4 active user communities online because they don't have
5 a process for processing and dealing with all that and
6 they feel like they don't want to be responsible for
7 it. And so we talked about part of your culture of
8 excellence is the -- whoa, sorry. I got so excited.
9 It's the opposite of that, is engage with your
10 community, be in those communities, be where your users
11 are and gather as much information as you can. And
12 show how you're feeding it back into increasing the
13 quality and safety and efficacy of your product. And
14 so I love that the FDA is pushing organizations to
15 think that way.

16 MR. PATEL: Yeah. We'll take a couple of
17 questions and then we'll come back.

18 MR. ZACK: George Zack with Two Harbors. Wow,
19 it's hot. So we've heard a lot about your individual
20 experiences with the Agency in this particular
21 experience. One of the goals, outcomes that Bakul
22 mentioned this morning was collaborative communities as

1 I guess one of the objectives of this whole program.
2 I'm curious, while we've heard about your individual
3 experiences, how much of that collaborative community
4 has been occurring between the nine organizations?
5 Were there phone calls from week to week to say, hey,
6 they Agency showed up and you don't need the DHF, don't
7 worry about that? And obviously that would probably be
8 very tactical in the initial assessment. But have you
9 also started to collaborate on some of those shared
10 themes, some of those quality principles and to what
11 end? Thanks.

12 MR. PATEL: Who wants to take that?

13 MR. LOOK: This is the saddest part for me
14 about this process, is I wish that we had been
15 collaborating all together. And I think we all gave
16 that feedback to the FDA. So we mostly were one-on-one
17 conversations. We're actually all getting together on
18 Thursday for the first time in person. But, yes, a
19 suggestion for future pilot programs like this would
20 give us all an opportunity to engage with each other
21 more actively, proactively.

22 MR. PATEL: I had to activate all one at a

1 time because the bandwidth. But anyways, I think we
2 are going to. I think that is actually one of the
3 goals for the program. This is a community. And I
4 would ask actually every one of them to expand their
5 reach into their networks to sort of help us sort of
6 get that as well. So I've seen that already happen.
7 Howard's been very gracious in getting feedback from
8 his community. And I know Danelle and Diane actually
9 spend a lot of time, Larry and everybody actually spend
10 a lot of time talking to each other about their
11 experiences.

12 But one of the things that we are encouraging,
13 and I'll put a plug in for people who are thinking
14 about forming communities, is we want people to form
15 communities. Don't wait for FDA to form communities
16 for you. So organize and come to us with your
17 community and we would love to hear from you. And we'd
18 love to, I mean I believe I can speak for every one of
19 the nine participants, they would love to hear from you
20 as well. And how do you sort of build this together?
21 How do you sort of make sure that the program actually
22 is from the best what's been happening out there. So

1 great question, thank you. Go over here.

2 MR. EVANS: Yes, Lestrain (phonetic) Evans.
3 That's a good question, thanks. Because I'm looking at
4 the panel and forgive me, VPs and CEOs. So the
5 question I've got is you keep talking about it's real
6 enlightening in your team. What was the makeup of your
7 team? What was the organization (inaudible), was it
8 software developers, was it just VPs, was it CEOs --

9 MR. PATEL: Go, go.

10 MR. EVANS: -- quality, regulatory, legal?
11 Who is this team that was (inaudible)?

12 MS. MILLER: Yeah, I'll tell you, we had a
13 really cool team. I'll put it that way. We had a
14 combination. We had folks from R&D, we had software
15 developers, we had quality, we had regulatory, we had
16 business people. We had, you know, a room full of
17 folks who were incredibly interesting and that's our
18 cyber security experts. So we were able to bring in
19 people who added a lot of different perspectives. And
20 particularly when we got into brainstorming mode that
21 was incredibly helpful. So it wasn't just our quality
22 regulatory folks, which is -- as a matter of fact, FDA

1 said "Don't make it just your quality and regulatory
2 folks. Bring in other folks." And that's exactly what
3 we did. So we all learned from each other, which I
4 think was really great.

5 MR. PELLEGRINI: Yeah. And I'll say from our
6 perspective it was absolutely cross-functional by
7 design. So you do have regulatory product, you know,
8 healthcare strategy. You know, even senior executives,
9 CEOs stopped by and participated. I mean so really it
10 was a complete cross-sectional view of the
11 organization. And I think that was another part of the
12 refreshing nature of the engagement is we all shared in
13 a common agenda in that meeting. So I think that
14 multi-perspective approach to this process I think is
15 critical.

16 MR. LEE: We too had a very multi-disciplinary
17 team. We had guys from software, cyber security,
18 production, strategy, R&D. Both from the US team, as
19 well as the Korea team. So it was quite a big effort
20 for us.

21 MR. PATEL: Larry, you were about to say
22 something.

1 MR. CARRIER: Yeah. We had a very, very
2 cross-functional team as well. The one group we didn't
3 have there, which I wish we did, and we tried to get
4 for the next day was human resources. So when we
5 started talking about culture, I mean a lot of us could
6 that, but then it got kind of into the weeds on some,
7 you know, intercompany, you know, HR related things.
8 So, yeah, I mean when it comes to people, everyone
9 talked about people today, human resources is pretty
10 critical to all of us too.

11 MR. PATEL: So one of the things we did in the
12 kickoff calls with each one of them, each panel
13 participant was -- we wanted to be as close as possible
14 to the real operations that sort of existed in the
15 organization. And back to what I had said before is we
16 want to keep that as minimal as -- the translation as
17 minimal as possible to what needs to be recognized. So
18 we want to get you seeing in the signal world you think
19 about walking the process. We were actually trying to
20 walk the organization so we can understand what's
21 happening. So where we are building a program as close
22 as possible to the natural state of the organization.

1 So that's exactly what we intended and these guys did a
2 phenomenal job bringing people.

3 So I don't know who's first, but you want to
4 go, Seth?

5 DR. CARMODY: Sure. Bakul, what's going on
6 with the excellence model? Aubrush (ph?), you know,
7 CMMI, there's a bunch of them. Let's just pick one.

8 MR. PATEL: So you'll hear more about that in
9 the panel five. But we could pick one and run with it.
10 I think it's the matter of finding the best of the
11 world. That we want to align completely to the
12 excellence principles that we have today, that we put
13 up there. Those are the keys things that we care about
14 in the organization that we want to see excellence in.
15 How they achieve it is what the other models sort of
16 bring to the table. It's like how to recognize it, how
17 to sort of identify those things. And that's where we
18 are trying to find, you know, best practices and
19 leverage some of the learnings that has happened over
20 time and well recognized across the world. So you need
21 to stop asking questions to me and address the panel.

22 DR. CARMODY: I'll address the panel. What's

1 going on with current excellence models that you're
2 using and how are you envisioning using them leveraging
3 their concepts, the things that you like?

4 MR. PELLEGRINI: Yeah. I think the one
5 thing -- and I don't know if folks picked this out when
6 we saw all the models this morning side-by-side. If
7 you noticed they're -- a lot of them have some common
8 ingredients and some common DNA people. To your point
9 I think that's an excellent observation having human
10 resources as part of it, the cultural aspect. You
11 know, just some of the discipline around process. And
12 really in my mind it's looking at -- if you look across
13 all of the -- what are the common elements of that DNA
14 that you could put together into one model? I think
15 that's -- I think you'll find that the end product is
16 very similar.

17 So I'm not sure I would get caught up in a
18 certain model as much as I would say the core
19 fundamental elements of those models that actually make
20 sense. Especially in digital health and in technology
21 and in organizational excellence.

22 MR. PATEL: Yeah. Alex, I mean when we talked

1 I know we had the same conversation. Do you want to
2 share? I mean you guys brought up your entire like
3 organizational structure, how you dealt with sort of --
4 how you had up your organization. And then we looked
5 into that. So I think that's something the audience
6 would be very interested in hearing your thoughts on.

7 MR. BISAGNANO: Yeah. I think, you know, our
8 perspective having, you know, a very strong software
9 component of our business that we saw growing
10 considerably in the industry, and that's why we really
11 were interested in participating in the program, but
12 also running the clinical reference lab under CLIA. So
13 kind of very, very beholden to a set of criteria that
14 already exists for quality and organizational
15 measurement with respect to performance of that
16 business. I think we kind of continually gravitated
17 to, all right, what's some of the things that we're
18 already doing that might apply and do they apply?

19 And I think one of the challenges with other
20 models is in some cases they tend to be overly specific
21 to a line of business. And I think a lot of times the
22 conversation we had to keep reminding ourselves that we

1 do genetics, that's highly specific. But at the end of
2 the day something that fits us doesn't fit every other
3 company building software for a medical device. So I
4 think, you know, it was interesting discussing the
5 various, I guess, possible ways that we can apply --

6 MR. PATEL: Right.

7 MR. BISAGNANO: -- elements of, you know,
8 different quality management systems. But I think, you
9 know, the intent to build something this specific and
10 nuance and something that's agile and that learns is so
11 unique. And I think we'll benefit, you know,
12 investment in the space as well. And I think that's
13 something that, you know, I didn't touch on that last
14 question. But I can tell you that, you know, our
15 investors are probably more excited about the FDA not
16 having been in an industry that typically interacts
17 with them. So I think it's sort of creating a bit of,
18 as a communication, kind of opening the lanes a bit,
19 which is nice.

20 MR. PATEL: Great. We'll take your question.

21 MR. BERNSTEIN: Danny Bernstein, metaMe
22 Health. So I guess it's a chicken and egg question.

1 Are you thinking of a team and a company getting
2 approved first or is it part of the first product going
3 through the process? And then I'm wondering how it
4 worked with Pear Therapeutics. That's probably to
5 Bakul and David.

6 MR. PATEL: I would hate to answer this one.
7 I would rather have you guys answer it. What do you
8 think?

9 MR. ARMOR: So I think to be clear, the answer
10 is TDB, right. So, you know, I think certainly, and I
11 think Bakul would support this, there's -- you know,
12 we're right now researching the precert framework. So
13 I think it would be probably a little bit too early or
14 optimistic to say what the approach would be for
15 precert. I think certainly for us, since we would fall
16 on that tier of products that are going to be, you
17 know, SAM D with clinical validated end points for
18 certain labeled claims, we probably have some of the
19 most work to do as some of the panel participants in
20 that vein.

21 So I'd say we can't really answer right now
22 where we're going to end up with the precert program.

1 I would assume that there's, you know, some thoughts
2 about that. But maybe, Bakul, you want to handle a
3 thought.

4 MR. PATEL: Yeah. I think directly answering
5 the question, we are at a point, as I showed you in my
6 slides, we are at a point we're looking at, you know,
7 putting in diagnostic terms, we are trying to figure
8 out what's the right diagnostics to understand
9 excellence in an organization. That's the one piece of
10 the puzzle. The second piece of the puzzle is like how
11 do you take that and then what does that get you for a
12 product going to market. I think that's the second
13 phase.

14 So right now the next two days we are talking
15 entirety about understanding what's excellent
16 organization? What should those characteristics be for
17 the excellent organizations. And you see the work
18 that's been done so far is purely about trying to get
19 to that identification of those excellent principles in
20 an organization. How do you get there? What does it
21 look like? How do you objectively measure, etcetera,
22 is what we're trying to figure out? Yes.

1 BERNHARD KAPPE: Hello. Bernhard Kappe from
2 Orthogonal. Could you guys talk a little bit more about
3 post-market feedback, how you guys think about it. How
4 thinking has evolved as a part of this interaction.

5 MR. PATEL: Who wants to take that? Diane?

6 MS. JOHNSON: Well, certainly as part of our
7 participation in the pilot we had an essentially pseudo
8 independent work strain that was looking at how can you
9 incorporate the concepts around real world evidence
10 that would support regulatory decision-making. And how
11 that could be incorporated into an agile software
12 development process.

13 We have a real opportunity here. We're used
14 to passive surveillance where we're sitting around
15 waiting for complaints to show up. We can design our
16 software to be providing us active feedback where we
17 can modify the software, we can incorporate behavioral
18 modification to improve the patient outcomes. We have
19 a real opportunity here and so we spent -- focused a
20 lot on that in terms of not looking at it the way we
21 traditionally think about post-market surveillance.
22 Obviously you need to monitor, you need to understand

1 if problems are occurring. But we were more focused on
2 how do we make our software better based on the
3 information that's coming out of the software itself.
4 So it makes the cycle extremely short.

5 MR. PATEL: Go with you next.

6 MR. MCGOUGH: Hi. Jim McGough, Edgewood
7 Medical. I was curious how you're going to address the
8 issue of operational excellence with early stage small
9 companies and the definitions that might apply for
10 operational excellence for them, vis-a-vi, larger
11 fortune 1000 companies. As many of the great
12 therapeutics of the future might be being thought of by
13 three or four people listening around the world and
14 they might be at a disadvantage. Did anything come
15 from your conversations about that?

16 MR. PATEL: It's a fantastic question. I
17 think that was the very first thing that we all aligned
18 towards it has to be applied to both ends of the
19 spectrum. So I will, rather than me saying it, I would
20 like to see what you guys took away. You want to go
21 there?

22 MR. LOOK: So this was a real hot button for

1 me because --

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: The mic's not on.

3 MR. LOOK: Testing. There we go. This was a
4 big issue for us. Like Tidepool is thirteen employees.
5 Like I think some of these companies brought as many
6 people to this meeting as our entire company is, right.
7 And so we really want this process to scale. It's got
8 to achieve the goals of showing that the organization
9 is meeting the excellence principles. But it's also
10 got to work for a tiny startup, right. If you're, you
11 know, one person in a garage or three people just
12 trying to get funded and you've got a great idea and
13 you go look at this new process and these new
14 regulations and go, ooh, there's no way, we failed,
15 right. This has to work.

16 We even talked about, for example, the do it
17 yourself community. There's some incredible innovation
18 happening right now in the diabetes device space where
19 do it yourself open source projects are building really
20 wonderful, safe, effective products. They should be
21 able to take this process and apply it to what they're
22 doing. And it shouldn't be so big and onerous. And so

1 that's actually what scares me about some of the other
2 excellence principle methodologies is, you know, it's a
3 standard stock this thick that you actually have to pay
4 for. And if that's what we end up with that will be a
5 failure. This has to work for the small
6 entrepreneurial team that wants to do something
7 innovative. And it has to keep working for the big
8 company like Samsung or Apple or Fitbit or Roche as they
9 continue to develop their products. And I think that's
10 a key point of this whole program.

11 MR. PELLEGRINI: Yeah, I would agree. And I
12 would say I think that was a fantastic call out of I
13 think the challenge for all of us during these
14 workshops. We all, I think, probably talked a lot
15 about KPI normalization. How do you actually normalize
16 KPIs across large organizations, startups, etcetera,
17 and build a dashboard? And I think that is going to be
18 the challenge that we have. And I think this is the
19 next step in trying to solve that challenge is engaging
20 the ten participants and the rest of us all together
21 into one forum and figure that out. Because I don't
22 think it's an answer -- we don't have a solve for it

1 yet. And I think that's the part of this journey that
2 we're on.

3 MR. PATEL: Larry.

4 MR. CARRIER: Yeah. And further on something
5 Adam said earlier too, there's a question about
6 excellence models. And, yeah, apparently there's quite
7 a few of those out there. I think it's good for us to
8 look at those, but at the end of the day too I think
9 it's the elements of those that matter, not the model.
10 So you have to go look at a lot of different models
11 from all over the world to, you know, see kind of
12 what's good in them. And where it may end up is we
13 just call it whatever this group kind of decides it
14 should be called.

15 MR. PATEL: What would you have the public
16 sort of inform us on that particular -- how can we
17 crowd source to the same goal that we are actually
18 trying to achieve? I mean would say unanimously
19 there's a big consensus that we need to scale this for
20 all sizes. And we started off saying that. There is
21 going to be some nuances that we need to sort of figure
22 out. But what would ask be to the people participating

1 in this workshop and watching us online, what would you
2 ask them give us?

3 MR. CARRIER: Yeah. I mean you've given us
4 some really good ways to communicate with FDA, websites
5 and the docket and email. But I mean maybe by the end
6 of tomorrow there could actually be some groups put
7 together, you know, some actual teams that can actually
8 work on things. And not end of day two and then
9 everybody kind of go home and wait for the next public
10 meeting. I mean that's not really going to work. So I
11 think, yeah, it really is grassroots, so maybe that's
12 something each moderator can kind of take on in their
13 session, is just like how can we make this live, you
14 know, beyond tomorrow?

15 MR. PATEL: Yeah. Yeah.

16 MR. SILKAITIS: Hello. My name is Ray
17 Silkaitis from Amgen. And I think one of the things
18 that I'm a little bit curious about for all the
19 participants, after the FDA visit did you change your
20 systems? How did you then respond to the visit and did
21 you change the system in a more liberal way or more
22 conservative way? And be a little more granular, you

1 know, did you get rid of the DHF?

2 MR. PATEL: Yeah. I --

3 MR. SILKAITIS: (Inaudible)

4 MR. PATEL: He needs to put a dollar in the
5 jar, right.

6 MR. ARMOR: I want to take this one because I
7 think, you know, the FDA visit was a blessing and a
8 curse. So I'm going to take a contrarian view for a
9 second and explain why. So, you know, a good anecdote
10 of that is obviously we emerged from this meeting with
11 folks that, again, have come from more consumer
12 background, that haven't worked in regulated industry.
13 And so we're not after this meeting, you know, in
14 meetings and sessions and technical discussions. And,
15 you know, you hear somebody say, "Well, but Bakul said
16 we don't really have to do that." I'm like, "You know,
17 we still got a 510-K next quarter, so let's relax with
18 that for a second.

19 So I think that's actually a really, really
20 good point. And how we're adapting past the meeting is
21 really a little bit of both. I think we still have the
22 current framework that guides us, right. I think

1 unfortunately we're not at a point now where the
2 precert is done. We have a regimented, you know,
3 process that's called precert that we know exactly how
4 to go through. So we still have to kind of follow the
5 process that we've been following in the past. But I
6 think this engaging with FDA has really allowed us to
7 think a little more creatively about how we map
8 certain, you know, agile based SDLC processes back to
9 820/30, for instance. That's something that, you know,
10 a lot of you probably struggle on a daily basis with,
11 change control, right. So change control is something
12 that I think, I don't know if anybody else on the panel
13 talked about, but that's one of the biggest thorns in
14 my side and as our sides as a company, right, and maybe
15 industry wide. How do we take something that's so fast
16 like software developments with these iterative life
17 cycles and really control design changes? Which
18 theoretically a lot of what we're doing is design
19 changes. So those are things where we're trying to
20 still meet the intents of the current regulations and
21 standards. But we really want to approach it the Bakul
22 said, which think about the science, think about the

1 basic technology and make decisions using that clinical
2 risk based process. So, but, yeah, it was definitely a
3 big topic after the meeting. So --

4 MR. PATEL: How about others? Jennifer?

5 MS. NEWBERGER: Yeah, I mean we didn't change
6 our processes. I mean as I said earlier, I think, you
7 know, part of what we're hoping to get from precert is
8 exactly to not have to change our processes no matter
9 what. We want to keep doing what we're doing and make
10 good products. And to the extent, you know, we did not
11 get rid of, you know, DHFs to the extent that we have
12 them and, you know, I think the idea right now is just
13 that, you know, we are going to proceed under the
14 current regulatory pathway. I mean I think that the
15 message that we got, I don't know if other sort of saw
16 it different, but that that's what is supposed to
17 happen right now. Is that you just proceed under what
18 exists, you know, maybe keep Bakul in the loop more
19 than he wants to and, you know, see what happens. But
20 I think right now there is no precert program and so
21 there's nothing to change a system to accommodate.

22 MR. LOOK: Yeah. Can I --

1 MR. PATEL: Yeah.

2 MR. LOOK: So we had already changed. We
3 still have a design history file. It doesn't look like
4 the one that the guidance document says it should
5 probably look like. We use Trello and Google Docs as
6 our design history file. And I think the most
7 important point, both through this pilot program and
8 just in general, my advice to all companies out there
9 with very conservative old school regulatory group is
10 every guidance document has this incredible gray box on
11 the front that says this is just our current thinking
12 on this. If you have a better or different way come
13 talk to us. Go do that. You need to think of the FDA
14 as a partner. They want to hear from you if you've got
15 a better way to build your product.

16 So we did that early on. We said, hey, you
17 know, that's kind of silly. We'd rather keep our
18 design history file this way because that's how we
19 think about building software. And we showed it to the
20 great folks at CDRH and Bakul and lots of other folks
21 and they're like, "Hey, that's awesome. We wish lots
22 of companies would do it that way." We're like, yes.

1 And so engage with the FDA, they are your partner, they
2 want to help you make your processes right for safe and
3 effective products.

4 MR. ARMOR: I'm really sad that there's such
5 hatred for DHFs, honestly. I don't, you know --
6 anybody else loved it.

7 MS. JOHNSON: So at Johnson and Johnson we are
8 looking to modify our process to have it be more agile
9 based and kind of do the crosswalk to 820, but
10 (inaudible) the whole design history file approach.

11 MR. PATEL: We'll take the last question.
12 We've got five minutes and we'll do a lightning round
13 for the panel.

14 MS. MANSFIELD: Hi. I'm Elizabeth Mansfield,
15 I work for Grail, it's actually (inaudible) development
16 company. And my question is, maybe Danelle and Diane
17 can answer this, digital health covers are a lot of the
18 space, there are a lot of things we could include under
19 that monitor. Well, my company uses Agile development
20 processes and, you know, has a DHF in process and all
21 that kind of stuff. Will this change things for
22 companies for which software is not the product, but is

1 part of the product? For example, in vitro diagnostic
2 NGS that has a sequencing pipeline.

3 MS. MILLER: You know, as we look at this,
4 this is a first step, right. It starts with SAM D,
5 there's also SIM D, etcetera. We're also seeing as we
6 watch FDA, we see some of this being translated into
7 things like the Memorial Sloan Kettering, you know, the
8 23andMe where they use some semblance of a type of
9 precertification. So I can't speak for the FDA, but
10 you know, we hope that there's some aspect of this
11 certainly that goes to the more innovative types of
12 technologies out there.

13 MR. PATEL: So I think we are at the forum
14 maybe one minute, two minutes more. There you go. If
15 I can ask the panel to sort of do a twenty second
16 blurb, keep it at twenty seconds because we are trying
17 to get back on track. What is the one thing you want
18 the audience to sort of hear as we started building
19 this program? I think you guys had -- you shared your
20 experiences with the site visit, but it's like let's
21 move beyond. Like let's like make it happen. What is
22 it that you want to tell the audience and the public

1 that as ten participant to help us build this? What is
2 it? So we'll start with you.

3 MS. MILLER: They're serious. I think that's
4 really what I want to pass along is that the Agency is
5 serious about collaboration, about coming up with
6 something that really works for software. So let's
7 give them the best ideas we have.

8 MR. LOOK: This is a revolution. This is as
9 close to a clean sheet of paper when it comes to
10 regulatory processes we're ever going to see. Everyone
11 in this room has an obligation to share the best ideas
12 they have and everyone out there in the world should be
13 sharing ideas on how to make this as good as it can be.
14 Let's take advantage of it.

15 MR. LEE: Yeah. I think this is really an
16 unprecedented opportunity for the digital health
17 industry. And I think we all should participate in
18 this process and provide buy in so that we can all move
19 forward.

20 MS. JOHNSON: So I think I would encourage
21 everybody to think big. Not only think about the
22 innovation of the product itself, but think about how

1 these products can innovate how we do clinical studies.
2 You add sensors, you add wearables. We could
3 revolutionize other aspects of the regulatory life,
4 including clinicals.

5 MR. CARRIER: Yeah, I would say nothing is
6 sacred here. And this is an unprecedented, you know,
7 event. And let's get to work.

8 MR. BISAGNANO: I'd say that this is an
9 excellent, you know, opportunity to build that world
10 where, you know, constant iteration and getting things
11 to patients faster that can be extremely helpful for
12 their health is a reality. And I think this is a true
13 open dialog that we've just been very happy to be a
14 part of.

15 MR. PELLEGRINI: I would say don't hold back.
16 Don't -- if you have a great question ask it. Ask it
17 sooner rather than later because you could go through
18 the next couple of days thinking, gosh, I should have
19 asked that question a long time ago and I waited two
20 days to figure out the answer. This is about really
21 active dialog. And I think that would be a takeaway
22 from the on sites was ask the questions day one, right

1 away so you actually go into this incredibly informed
2 and actually provide the inputs that are needed for
3 this historic initiative. And I really think that if
4 you do that you will be pleased at the end of this
5 journey.

6 MR. ARMOR: Basically what Adam said. He
7 stole my statement. So, yeah, don't hold back. Don't
8 hesitate to reach out directly to the Agency on this.
9 Because I think we're actually
10 , we're looking forward
11 to seeing what other crazy amazing ideas there are out
12 in industry that can help facilitate SAM D products and
13 similar digital health products in the future. So --

14 MS. NEWBERGER: I think that we all have to be
15 comfortable being uncomfortable for a while. I think
16 that the end result here has the potential to be
17 something awesome, but I think it has the potential to
18 be messy and difficult along the way. And that's okay.
19 And it's not a space that most of us probably want to
20 be in, but it's part of the process.

21 MR. PATEL: Well, with that give a big hand to
22 the panel.

23 (Applause)

1 MR. PATEL: We're going to take a fifteen
2 minute break; is that correct? Ten. And then we'll
3 come back.

4 (At 10:48 a.m., break in session.)

5 (At 11:01 a.m., session resumes.)

6 MR. PATEL: Ladies and gentlemen, we're going
7 to start our second panel. Can I ask you guys to take
8 your seats? We're going to start our panel. We're
9 trying to get back on schedule. FDA's core team, can
10 you please come on stage.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Ladies and gentlemen
12 please take your seats, the program is about to resume.

13 MR. PATEL: Thank you. Okay.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Sorry. We have a lost
15 item from Casey Lee Hanley. Casey Lee Hanley, if you
16 want to go to the registration desk they have your lost
17 item.

18 MR. PATEL: I don't know why they left a chair
19 in between me so we all sit here. You guys can hang
20 that. Welcome back, guys. So I hope that last session
21 got your juices flowing. We got deeper into the
22 program right away. I want to give you guys -- I mean

1 this panel was set up to share with you, so a different
2 perspective.

3 So here is the core team at FDA helping build
4 the program. And they have been instrumental in sort
5 of, one, helping us get to this workshop, and two,
6 looking at all the information we collected so far.
7 And they also had different perspective when we started
8 and now at a different point on how they see this
9 program has evolved. They have been iterating and
10 evolving along with me and I want you guys to sort of
11 hear from their own thoughts what happened and what
12 changed and how they saw the interactions between the
13 pilot participants and them.

14 So we had a discussion on sort of figuring out
15 what questions we would ask. And I'd come up with a
16 few questions for folks. I'm going to ask Linda, John
17 and Cisco to sort of talk about one or two things you
18 saw that were unique for software development. So
19 we're going to dive deeper into development now. And
20 perhaps you guys can sort of help us highlight some of
21 the things that you saw and heard during the site
22 visits. So, Linda, do you want to go first?

1 MS. RICCI: Sure. So I think we had a nice
2 cross section of different companies, different sizes
3 and looking at software development from those
4 different lenses. I think one of the real advantages
5 in partnering with, you know, any stakeholder is that
6 from an FDA perspective a lot of times, as you all are
7 probably more well aware than most of us up here, we're
8 looking at a snapshot of what your product development
9 is, right. I mean you put together a bunch of
10 documents, you send them into us. You have some
11 strange face reading them, it has to digest everything
12 that is going on in your company and with that product
13 at one time.

14 Through these visits that we had we were able
15 to take a look into what the process is and how that
16 relates to perhaps some of the things that we were
17 seeing in submissions at other times. And
18 understanding and really able to connect the dots with,
19 you know, how is the software developed? What are the
20 key nuggets of information that are important through
21 the development of the software and how do those are do
22 those translate to what a regulator may need to

1 understand about your product in any kind of a
2 regulatory paradigm. So just having the ability to get
3 to that point I think was very informative for our
4 team, particularly as we move through this process.

5 MR. PATEL: John, do you want to take -- what
6 from your perspective? And you've been in the software
7 business for a long time from a different perspective.
8 How would you see or what did you see?

9 MR. MURRAY: Well, I saw a lot of behavior
10 which -- oh, thank you.

11 MR. PATEL: Sure, my pleasure.

12 MR. MURRAY: I saw a lot of behavior which was
13 tending towards agile, which I think is a really good
14 thing. And one of the examples of that was that I saw
15 that the design and implementation of documentation was
16 done in support of the design and the design
17 requirements. And that resulted in a bunch of really
18 good things. One is that the staff really believed in
19 those documents. They really understood how to use
20 those documents and they were willing to use those
21 documents. So that was a very, very, very good thing.

22 And I also found a lot of companies that were

1 deeply respectful for compliance and regulation and
2 law, but they didn't allow compliance to drive the bus.
3 What drove the bus was the patient, the design of the
4 device, so things trickle down from there. That was
5 their regular starting point. As opposed to driving
6 the problem strictly from a compliance perspective or
7 the documents says I have to do this, or whatever. So
8 that was a really good thing to see. I wouldn't have
9 been able to discover that unless I actually had these
10 in discussion with people and we had -- we were all
11 leaning into the table and talking about the same kind
12 of thing.

13 The second major thing I saw was that they
14 liked to use automation. And the FDA likes automation.
15 Even though I know that a lot of people don't adapt
16 that much because of what they perceive is a validation
17 requirement. So I think moving towards more validation
18 and reuse of testing and continuous testing and stuff
19 like that were really good characteristics that other
20 companies many have done, but you would never know that
21 when you're doing a premarket review or an inspection
22 because the conversation is different. So the main

1 thing about learning all this was the conversation was
2 different. It was cooperative. It was engaging. It
3 was leaning in towards the same point.

4 MR. PATEL: So we're going to shift gears a
5 little bit from just software to open practices, which
6 I think Linda and you did a good job. I'm going to
7 turn to Martin and see when you from a post-market
8 perspective and your perspective, period, what did you
9 see sort of what is the uniqueness of the similar --
10 our similarities to the current?

11 DR. HO: It's an eye-opening experience.
12 For me I got a brand new understanding of clinical
13 responsibility in a sense that if we expand the horizon
14 from patients to users and we look at both, we -- I can
15 aware -- that means the service makes me aware of the
16 benefits of allowing more agile deferment and rapid
17 deferment or iterations in the software developers, how
18 much benefit that we can unleash for both patients and
19 users alike.

20 MR. PATEL: How about you, Marisa?

21 DR. CRUZ: Thanks. Yeah. I think we saw a
22 variety of methodologies employed across the pilot

1 participants in terms of the types of techniques they
2 were bringing to bear in designing and thinking about
3 clinical responsibility. But I think we saw a lot of
4 similarities as well in terms of a focus on user
5 engagement, a focus on incorporation of user viewpoints
6 in clinical design and in testing. I think we also saw
7 a spirit of innovation that was focused on lowering
8 barriers of entry for patients to be involved in
9 clinical studies and data collection.

10 MR. PATEL: Adam, you live in the NexGen
11 sequencing world and genomics world. How did you see
12 the -- what do you see the similarities in? I know we
13 talked about it earlier in the day. How did you see
14 this?

15 DR. BERGER: So I'd agree with both Martin and
16 Marisa. I think what we're seeing in the field in
17 general is sort of a movement away from individuals as
18 patients or subjects and more as partners in research
19 development and clinical practice. And I think we saw
20 that in all of the site visits at least I was able to
21 attend. We're seeing a real focus on, you know,
22 whether you say a customer or you say patient. A real

1 focus on delivering value to these users at the end of
2 the day, especially when you're thinking about the
3 clinical development piece of this you're seeing an
4 integration of clinical information and clinical
5 expertise throughout the entirety of the development
6 process. And even if it's not, you know, found within
7 the actual company or organization itself, there's a
8 lot of reach out to the clinical community to make sure
9 that there's a real engagement and understanding of in-
10 depth knowledge that people were able to bring.

11 MR. PATEL: Kathy, and Esther, if you could
12 highlight some -- I mean we talked about leadership and
13 culture a lot when doing the site visits. What's the
14 one thing that you took away? I mean, Kathy, with your
15 experience in the industry and, Esther, from FDA's
16 perspective can you compare and contrast from what you
17 saw?

18 MR. BAHR: So, sorry, so I'll start. So, yes,
19 I spent a lot of time in industry, so I'll just say
20 from a humor point of view it was really funny to go in
21 as the FDA and not be on the other side of the table
22 when the FDA comes in. My experience with the FDA in

1 the past was during inspections and managing a warning
2 letter, so not the greatest of experiences. So it was
3 actually interesting to see how the private
4 participants really evolved, even within a couple of
5 hours to like, oh, my gosh, they're here, they're
6 friendly, they want to collaborate with us. So that was
7 a really good thing.

8 The other thing that I was totally jealous of
9 with many of them was their use of automation and the
10 tools that they have. In industry I came from one of
11 those big ships, so the ship does move softly or
12 slowly. In FDA automation it's a desire, it's a
13 vision. It's not there yet. So totally jealous of the
14 automation and just the way that the leadership and the
15 culture was plugged into almost every activity. So it
16 wasn't a push, it wasn't a pull, it was just part of
17 the culture. So that was really exciting.

18 MS. BLEICHER: And so for me one thing that I
19 found very impressive is the engagement of leadership
20 and decision-making. So that leaders seem to really
21 want to understand the ins and outs of what the staff
22 were doing and thinking about all of the different

1 elements. Thinking about clinical responsibility,
2 thinking about patients, thinking about just the, you
3 know, the market success of the product.

4 Also, with respect to culture the
5 communication, it seemed like, well, every company had
6 a different process for communication. There was a
7 culture of communication within a team. And when there
8 were different kinds of expertise that were needed to
9 solve a particular problem that there was a mechanism
10 for gaining that expertise internally and then going
11 externally as needed. But that there was a real
12 culture of proactivity and making sure that the
13 expertise was there and considered in order to move the
14 ball forward.

15 MR. PATEL: Cisco, what did you notice? I
16 mean you've been working on the Case for Quality for a while and
17 looking at it from a different angle and
18 working with industry. What did you see sort of
19 different, unique or similarities that aligns to what
20 you're thinking?

21 MR. VICENTY: So actually, the opportunity to
22 actually go into some of these sites and have a

1 different engagement it actually opened up a different
2 set of perspectives, right. First of all, from the
3 standpoint of understanding that in the software
4 development space all the practices are there,
5 everything is done really well. The integration of the
6 user from the very beginning, various test stages, the
7 concept of really understanding your product as much as
8 possible right from the beginning. It was integrated
9 throughout everything that was done at some of these
10 sites. And in order to do that quickly they evolved
11 their systems, right. We talk a little bit about the
12 innovation, but we're talking about culture, we're
13 talking about how they manage the knowledge, right.
14 How they manage the information that they saw, the
15 visibility that people had across the board,
16 transparency internally.

17 It was a very eye opening experience in terms
18 of saying here's where we'd like to see things drive,
19 right. This really does enable a lot of the
20 flexibility, a lot of the speed that we would like to
21 see, even within a robust medical device manufacturer.
22 When we got away from the language of, you know, not to

1 use the dirty C word of compliance, but you know, when
2 we moved away from that language and the companies were
3 able to demonstrate and show here's what we're doing
4 and what we think we do well, when you take that step
5 back everything that they were doing was basically very
6 compliant. It's just much better at it than I think
7 what we've been traditionally accustomed to looking at.

8 So it was really a completely different
9 dynamic, something that I think helps evolve. Some of
10 the questions I've been asked earlier today where this
11 applies to other devices that aren't just software,
12 right. There is a path, there's a connection, there's
13 an evolution. There's work that we're trying to do to
14 move things in that direction. But this really did
15 highlight what the potential is and how I think as an
16 agency we need to take a little bit of different
17 perspective of looking at things, right.

18 I think Dr. Shuren who's there mentioned that,
19 you know, it's been forty years since we've been in the
20 med device industry. I don't think a lot of the
21 modifications are not valid anymore. What's out there
22 isn't applicable. The quality principles have been

1 around even longer than that. It's just the evolution
2 of the execution of them. And focusing on that
3 organization piece of it has been very eye opening and
4 I think an element that I think we've missed out on.

5 MR. PATEL: So perhaps we'll take one level
6 deeper and just from sharing the experience of what we
7 saw takeaway. Adam, you had sort of conveyed to me a
8 few times about you saw -- you went to about five site
9 visits with me and you saw sort of the pattern of how
10 we engage and sort of transformation that happened for
11 both the FDA staff and pilot participants. Can you
12 share a few thoughts about that and then I'll open up
13 for other as well.

14 DR. BERGER: Sure. So, you know, going on,
15 you know, getting to go I should say on five of the
16 visits actually was a good way to really get a sense of
17 what each company is doing, how they do it and ways we
18 need to think about being flexible and how we engage
19 there. You know, one of my epiphany moments was
20 actually sitting, and I won't specific which companies,
21 but I was sitting in there and the conversation turned
22 to confidence about products and, you know, really

1 spoke to me about the need that we are going to have at
2 FDA to really provide education about what does this
3 program mean? What does it mean if you come through
4 this program, you get certified and then you put a
5 product out onto the market, what does that mean to be
6 a precertified product as opposed to our traditional
7 pathways of like 510-K or PMA or Denovos, how is that,
8 you know, going to be conveyed to the public? How are
9 patients and clinicians going to have confidence in
10 using those products and knowing that there is that
11 safety and efficacy bar that was, you know, met through
12 our program itself.

13 So, you know, we are going to need to sort of
14 evolve in the way we do things, how we talk to the
15 public. Some of the, you know, piece that David was
16 referring to earlier about terminology, making sure
17 that we all speak the same language. I think we all
18 have to figure out how to do that. You know, in
19 additional we're also going to have to engage in the
20 same way internally to think about how we actually do
21 our review processes and what that's going to mean.

22 So, you know, a lot of this is going to come

1 down to ways that we are thinking about our processes,
2 how we're looking at processes outside. So I think
3 there's a lot for us to learn. There's a lot for us to
4 learn from you, the ten participants. You know, as we
5 keep hearing it's, you know, it really is that
6 important for us to hear from the public. So --

7 MR. PATEL: So you brought up the point about
8 the not changing the bar and, Esther, can you speak to
9 that part?

10 MS. BLEICHER: Yeah. So I think that one of
11 the questions that we got from when we were at many of
12 the sites visits was, you know, is FDA really changing
13 the bar? Because we are talking about a paradigm
14 shift. And the answer is, no, we are not trying to
15 change the bar in the sense that we're not trying to
16 create a framework where products that are less safe
17 and less effective get out to patients. That's not the
18 idea. The idea is we see safety and effectiveness is
19 really the floor. And here will be rewarding
20 excellence and providing incentives for excellence and
21 driving towards excellence.

22 So it's not about getting stuff out there that

1 shouldn't be out there and just letting the gates flood
2 open. FDA still takes its role seriously as promoting
3 the public health. And as part of that role
4 encouraging innovation is key and encouraging the kind
5 of innovation that you all do in this room is really
6 important. So the goals of maintaining safety and
7 effectiveness and promoting public health in my view
8 and improving innovation are aligned. And we really
9 want to create something that maintains that safety and
10 effectiveness bar, while also it moves us in the right
11 direction in other aspects.

12 MR. PATEL: Anybody else on the panel want to
13 add to that?

14 MS. RICCI: I'll always have something to add.
15 So it's important to know that, you know, we're not
16 changing the bar. But we see so many of these
17 technologies that can really be beneficial to patients.
18 We want to make sure that we have the right paradigm in
19 place so that we can incentivize the creation of these
20 new therapeutics, these new diagnostics so that they
21 actually can get to the patients the fastest.

22 You know, FDA has a public health mission.

1 It's a public health mission to patients, to consumers.
2 So we want to partner with industry and with patients
3 to make sure that those goals can be achieved. You
4 know, we see a lot of the innovation and we see, you
5 know, a lot of people working really hard to make a
6 difference. And we want to partner with those
7 companies and those manufacturers so that we can all
8 take that journey together and that patients can be the
9 ultimate beneficiary.

10 MS. BAHR: Bakul, I was going to add one more
11 point to that. I think we also acknowledged that we're
12 not experts at everything at the FDA. And when Jeff,
13 Bakul, you know, Howard before was talking about
14 partnerships with the public and with you guys, you
15 bring the expertise to the table. So that partnership
16 is real because we're not going to all have the same
17 expertise that you have. And what we don't want to do
18 is say, okay, we know this, how innovation is good
19 here, but we don't know this and we're going to have to
20 go a little bit slower. So that's really also what
21 we're trying to motivate here is that partnership to
22 bring that expertise and help us understand.

1 MR. PATEL: Yeah.

2 DR. HO: Yes. I would like to add that
3 one thing that really impressed me throughout my
4 multiple site visits are the passion of user, excellent
5 user experience. They really care about measuring the
6 patient's feedback and how to use them and leverage
7 them to improve their product. So I think in some
8 sense I would say that we should harness that power and
9 energy to move above and beyond safety and
10 effectiveness. Because effectiveness hinge partly on
11 patients or users compliance to the product. And if we
12 have a device as being thrown into a drawer and then
13 forget about it, it wouldn't help anyone. But they are
14 very helpful and they are very passionate about keep
15 engaging the patients to keep on using that.

16 So again, it's a very positive experience.
17 And if the cough syrup can -- the taste of that can
18 improve just like the other software, then I think the
19 cough syrup would taste very good today. But they,
20 unfortunately, if they taste the same as it was thirty
21 years ago.

22 MR. PATEL: Martin has a way with words we

1 found. Very good though. I just want to remind people
2 online and in the audience if you want to hear about
3 the experience that the staff had at the site visits
4 that will be great just to ask those questions. While
5 Seth is getting up there, I'll throw a question at the
6 panel. Maybe I'll start with Marisa first. From what
7 value do you see this program offering to public
8 health?

9 DR. CRUZ: I think this program really does
10 have a lot of potential. My background is as a
11 physician and I currently see patients. And I see a
12 disconnect in our ability to meet patients where they
13 are, right, to be able to bring healthcare not only
14 diagnostic and treatment oriented healthcare, but also
15 preventative care to patients in their homes, in their
16 daily life. And there is a somewhat disjoint between
17 the way that they experience their everyday symptoms or
18 everyday care patterns and the, you know, once or twice
19 a year that they visit a physician's office and get
20 there, you know, annual checkup. And so I think this
21 allows for preventative and meaningful healthcare to be
22 delivered in a way that synchs in a much more aligned

1 fashion with the way that patients live their lives.

2 I think that the second aspect that I would
3 mention would also just be from the perspective of care
4 providers. That I think we have struggled at times to
5 be -- to articulate what it is that FDA approval means.
6 What encompasses FDA approval to the provider
7 community, to hospitals, to healthcare organizations?
8 And I think that this program has the potential to
9 provide some of the reassurance that people are looking
10 for from FDA and to be able to articulate what really
11 goes into excellence from FDA's perspective and give
12 people reassurance that what they're prescribing to
13 patients is a safe and effective product that can
14 meaningfully improve care.

15 MR. PATEL: Thanks, Marisa. Seth, do you want
16 to read out the question?

17 DR. CARMODY: The question is around
18 collaboration. So we have nine pilot participants.

19 MR. PATEL: Microphone.

20 DR. CARMODY: Yeah. Hello.

21 MR. PATEL: Is it on?

22 DR. CARMODY: Check, check.

1 MR. PATEL: There you go.

2 DR. CARMODY: All right. The question around
3 collaboration. So we have pilot participants, right.
4 We have this workshop, (inaudible) workshop
5 participation. What is the mechanism of participation
6 afterwards? How are you collaborating with folks that
7 our outside of that scope? How are you collaborating
8 with our fellow partners within FDA, like CDER? How
9 are we collaborating with our federal regulatory
10 bodies, like CMS? So these are really difficult
11 questions, but I wanted to emphasize the theme of
12 collaboration, how are we thinking about that as FDA?

13 MR. PATEL: I can start and then I'll have
14 folks sort of answer and expand on it. I think our
15 goal has been we have created -- we have been looking
16 for mechanisms to sort of engage in provide input. So
17 what I shared earlier, engaged in my presentation is
18 about engagement. We have the current three ways of
19 engagement is like ask questions, look at the
20 information we put out and then engage with us on a
21 docket. We are actively looking for other ways to sort
22 of engage.

1 In fact, we just had a conversation with a
2 clinician is how can that group be formed? How can a
3 group be formed that can provide us what's not useful
4 for us or not scalable for us to engage individually?
5 So I am requesting folks to form groups and
6 collectively provide us that input. We would be very
7 happy to engage with those groups and sort of bring
8 that input back to us. So that's one thing. Do you
9 guys have any other observations or suggestions for
10 folks? And we've been thinking about for a long time

11 DR. HO: Yes. I would like to say that
12 perhaps another group that we can further collaborate
13 with would be the patient groups. For our site visits
14 we understand how the users experience being referred
15 in the program development, programs development
16 process. But one thing that perhaps that I will see in
17 the next phase is to understand and to collaborate with
18 the patient group a bit better so that not only the
19 user experience, but also who the user when they may
20 turn -- may become a patient. So therefore it would be
21 nice to see a collaboration on that part.

22 MR. PATEL: Okay. Yeah, Esther.

1 MS. BLEICHER: So I wanted to just echo what
2 Bakul said and make a request really. That, you know,
3 we can't -- there's not bandwidth to meet with every
4 single individual, company, individual association,
5 individual group. But we do want to hear from you.
6 And it's essential for the success of the program that
7 we really do hear from all the stakeholders and
8 everyone who will be, you know, a user of products that
9 will make it through this program, the people who will
10 be trying to put products through this program.

11 So we want to hear from you and encourage you
12 to think about ways that you think would be effective
13 in communicating with FDA knowing that we have a
14 bandwidth issue. So like, for example, Bakul did a
15 webinar before and we were thinking, well, if that's
16 useful for you in terms of providing input and getting
17 information from FDA we could do another one of those.
18 There are all sorts of innovative ways that we might be
19 able to get input too. And you all the innovators,
20 right, so we have technology, we have computer, we have
21 the internet. So help us think about better ways of
22 engaging you so that we really can get the input we

1 need.

2 And the last fuddy-duddy piece of advice that
3 I'll give is please do comment to the docket. Don't
4 discount it because that is the formal way that we
5 collect information and consider information. And we
6 read those comments. It's not just a parking lot, so
7 please provide your input to the docket.

8 MR. PATEL: Cisco, you had something?

9 MR. VICENTY: Yeah, just to comment on that.
10 Because we, you know, a lot of the activities and lot
11 of these pilots we kind of get the same questions
12 about, you know, the additional federal collaboration,
13 the CDER internally, you know. Someone mentioned
14 beforehand, right, the enforcement leg, ORA. We talk
15 about CMS. I think we've all acknowledged those are
16 great, those are our partners, those are additional
17 stakeholders. In some cases they're aware, we've some
18 engagement going on. But I think part of the thing
19 that would be great to keep perspective on today and
20 for tomorrow for planning is we've got a scope of
21 influence, right, it's where we are. The better we
22 focus and show success there the easier it is to start

1 to expand to some of those other partners as we move
2 forward. If we try to tackle it all at once I think we
3 get into some of the analysis paralysis that always
4 kind of hits us.

5 MR. PATEL: Great. We'll take a question.

6 DR. BLAKE: Sure. Kathleen Blake with the
7 American Medical Association. And so I'm already
8 thinking a few steps ahead and curious about the
9 thinking within FDA and also with your pilot project
10 collaborators about labeling. Because we've not yet
11 talked about labeling. But any product that goes
12 through or is precertified by FDA or a company that's
13 precertified its products will have a label. And so
14 what is the thinking about that process, what it will
15 mean in this environment?

16 MR. PATEL: So can I just probably just ask
17 the question in return, and this is what we did exactly
18 at all site visits. We're not -- so we do know what we
19 need today and what we have, some processes that talks
20 about labeling in certain sense. In this case, in this
21 area what we are asking for people to help us build is
22 what should it be? What should the right labeling be

1 for a software that is a medical device that a
2 practicing clinician can sort of recognize? And I
3 think that's the requirements. So if you think about
4 that as a product requirements, we are looking for that
5 kind of input and thoughts and perspectives, from your
6 perspective. So we would like to sort of hear from you
7 and help us figure out what that should look like. Do
8 you guys want to add to that?

9 DR. BERGER: I just want to add. So this gets
10 back to the education point that I was making before.
11 And the question is what is going to give you as a
12 healthcare practitioner representing the AMA, what is
13 going to give you confidence to use that product? So
14 how can we actually streamline our labels so that you
15 understand what it means to be a precertified product?
16 And how is that going to be translated to the patient?
17 I mean these are some of the questions we would love to
18 have input from you and the rest of the community on.

19 DR. BLAKE: So I will get my chance on the
20 panel starting at one o'clock. Because we're already
21 thinking of ourselves as we need to see the evidence.
22 You know, how does it work in language we can

1 understand? We also need to know at the end of it how
2 is it continuing to work so that post-market
3 surveillance piece becomes very, very important. I
4 don't think we want alerts every five minutes that a
5 company has updated a software product. But I think it
6 will be, and we'll be happy to participate in that
7 conversation, about how much information is both
8 necessary and sufficient so that we're able to use it
9 in our clinical practice. Thanks.

10 MR. PATEL: Thank you. We are at the five-
11 minute mark and I just want to be respectful of timing
12 and sort of get back on track. So we'll probably take
13 two questions and then we'll end the panel the last
14 question. So I don't know who was first, but --

15 MS. MANSFIELD: I'll start.

16 MR. PATEL: Yeah.

17 MS. MANSFIELD: Liz Mansfield from Grail
18 again. I was wondering if you were surprised by
19 anything at the visits that went on either positively
20 or negatively? I doubt it was negative because you
21 didn't pick the (inaudible) visit. But were there
22 things that took you by surprise, things that you

1 really didn't know about when you walked in the door?

2 MR. PATEL: I'll look to see if folks on the
3 table could talk about that.

4 MS. RICCI: So I think one of the things that
5 really impressed me in the site visits that I went to
6 is just the openness and the collaboration that the
7 participants had with us. I mean they seemed to really
8 embrace this. You know, everyone knows I'm a little
9 bit jaded and cynical. And, okay, maybe a lot. So,
10 you know, I expected there to be collaboration. But I
11 was really impressed with the amount of openness that
12 the companies were willing to share with us about their
13 processes, about the challenges that they have. You
14 know, not only -- I mean certainly from a regulatory
15 point of view, that goes without saying. But also just
16 in development, you know, what are their challenges and
17 what do they see that could be improved on?

18 MR. PATEL: Anybody else?

19 MR. VICENTY: Yeah. So just to add a little
20 bit to what Linda said. Something that was very eye
21 opening for me that was a big takeaway, it's a little
22 bit of self-reflection, right. I think that there was

1 an awareness of maybe certain behaviors or activities
2 that were happening or driven. Not necessarily because
3 they were providing the best outcome for either the
4 patient or the business, but sometimes just because the
5 perception was that's what FDA wanted. So, you know, a
6 little bit of self-reflecting and going back and
7 saying, you know, that's I don't think a drive that we
8 were intending to really get to. So really trying to
9 redefine how we can communicate, how do we drive things
10 a little bit differently so that the work isn't put on
11 just fulfilling things for FDA, the work needs to be
12 where it really matters. And we've got to figure out
13 how to get that communication to us in some, you know,
14 valuable way that isn't going to be a burden. I saw a
15 lot of internal tension sometimes between people doing
16 the right things and then people saying, well, this is
17 what FDA really wants.

18 MR. PATEL: So let's move on to the next
19 question.

20 MR. KIRWAN: Hi. Michael Kirwan with Personal
21 Connected Health Alliance. We do the continued design
22 guidelines. And part of my question is really your

1 observations and the openness to use standards and
2 certification programs that are out in the industry.
3 So if you could answer any of that, that would be
4 great.

5 MR. PATEL: So folks want to take that? Yeah.

6 DR. BERGER: Sure. You know, one of the
7 things that, you know, we found is that a lot of these
8 companies are already certifying or crediting to
9 existing standards. And I think what we're trying to
10 do with part of this program is leverage those existing
11 practices so that you don't have to repeat those or
12 necessarily supply all that same information to us to
13 independently verify any of it.

14 So, you know, the concept is really about what
15 can we take from your existing practices to leverage
16 into a program like precertification? That'll, you
17 know, obviously go with all the industry standards that
18 people are accrediting to. You know, we heard folks
19 are actually doing things with, you know, HIPAA, you
20 know, and other certifications that they're getting.
21 So if we can actually make use of those I think that
22 will be a benefit for us and you as a community in

1 order to achieve this.

2 MR. PATEL: Yeah.

3 MS. BLEICHER: This is not in response to the
4 question, but I know that we're wrapping up. And I
5 just wanted to say one of things echoing what Adam had
6 said and the last panel, that, you know, there are a
7 lot of questions that I'm sure you have. And some of
8 you are brave enough to come up to the mic and some of
9 you might not have been. We're here all day, so come
10 and ask us your questions, we're here tomorrow, so that
11 we can really have a productive collaborative
12 experience.

13 MR. PATEL: So if you didn't hear that these
14 people are around, you can ask them questions as we
15 engage with you. And this is the part of having this
16 panel to, one, let you know who is working on these
17 programs and you can have them provide perspectives and
18 aspects. I do want to sort of take --

19 MS. RICCI: Can I respond really quickly about
20 the standards thing?

21 MR. PATEL: Sure.

22 MS. RICCI: Real quick. Okay. So CDRH does

1 have a strong standards program already. And there is
2 no reason why this type of a program can't leverage the
3 same benefits that we have seen, you know, in other
4 areas with that standards program. I think it is
5 important to use standards because, without sounding
6 stupid, they standardize things. So, you know, to the
7 extent that standards exist or standards can be created
8 for information sharing in this area, I think it's very
9 vital and is definitely something that FDA has embraced
10 in other areas. And I see no reason why we couldn't
11 here.

12 MR. PATEL: I just want to take a minute. We
13 don't want to leave the question. I know we had a lot
14 of questions about from the industry and developer
15 folks. But I think the top of our mind is also staff
16 that who is reviewing and engaging in this process
17 going forward. Maybe Linda, Cisco, maybe you go down
18 the line, just twenty seconds, like what message are
19 you giving both industry and staff about this program?
20 What should they be hearing and should be looking out
21 at how can they be helping?

22 MR. VICENTY: At least I know from our

1 standpoint it's the message that this is all about
2 better information, better understanding of what's
3 going on within a company. A better way to respond and
4 react so that the company can focus their resources
5 better and us as an agency, there are things that we do
6 not need to be or want to be in the business reviewing,
7 right. There's more value to having some of our people
8 who've got a lot of experience actually helping to
9 drive a bigger impacting needle than just reviewing
10 things on a product to product basis. So it's all
11 about getting smarter about our resources.

12 MS. RICCI: Yeah. It's when I talk to staff,
13 particularly inside the Agency it is about making best
14 use of our resources, being efficient with our time.
15 We're not lowering the bar, we're just being more
16 efficient with the resources that we have so that, you
17 know, people that can easily exceed the bar we don't
18 have to, you know, use the microscope on them. So
19 that's, you know, making sure that our internal
20 stakeholders understand that and can embrace that.

21 MR. PATEL: So keep your comments really short
22 because we are really over time and we want to get back

1 on track. So, John, go.

2 MR. MURRAY: You may not know this, but most
3 of CDH is a very conservative risk adverse bunch. So
4 when they first heard about this program, I think going
5 back a year ago, they got that frown on their face.
6 But I think we've been very successful over the last
7 year because of our tactical team and talking to lots
8 of people. I think that they understand we're not
9 creating an easy street, as some people may have
10 thought in the beginning. That we really truly have
11 the same goal, the same standards in mind. And I think
12 when we explain them to them they go like, yeah, you're
13 right, there's many, many, many different ways to get
14 to the target without going through the 820 funnel, as
15 I like to call it.

16 And so we're making progress. It's still a
17 work in progress. And we learn new things every day
18 and we communicate. We have a digital health hour like
19 once a month we pick a topic and talk to them. So
20 that's one of our communication things. So we are
21 making success. We're not completely there yet. I
22 think if we unveil more and more of this they'll start

1 to go like, oh, I get that. It's hard to see it until
2 you see it, right? So --

3 MR. PATEL: Yeah, Martin.

4 MR. HO: Yes. To borrow Jeff Nogen
5 (phonetic), which is be a smart regulator. And we have
6 asked the industry to think what it should be. And I
7 think I would ask our FDA colleagues to think the same
8 and to pick battles and to focus on things that we can
9 do the best and to have a better education or resources
10 to continue to make it a collaboration effort.

11 DR. CRUZ: I would say that I think my
12 impression of FDA review staff is that when they get to
13 know an individual company through the process of
14 reviewing an application or a submission, they get to
15 really understand a dimension of that company and where
16 they're really succeeding and where they're trying.
17 And that this effort is meant to expand that
18 relationship to a sector of organizations to say that
19 we are going to celebrate excellence and that we are
20 going to give people credit where credit is due. That
21 a lot of people are trying to meet or actually exceed
22 our bar and we want to recognize that across the sector

1 of industries.

2 MS. BLEICHER: So what I've heard from FDA
3 staff is sort of echoing really what people have said,
4 is that first the first concern is are you lowering the
5 bar? And once people believe that we aren't then they
6 get excited about it. And we have a lot of internal
7 interest. John mentioned this tactical team, which is
8 really an enormous group of people within CDRH who are
9 excited and including review staff who are excited
10 about helping build this program from the inside, just
11 like you all are helping us build it from the outside.

12 DR. BERGER: So, you know, at this point in
13 the stage most will get to say what they said and be
14 done. But, you know, I just want to echo again, you
15 know, what you've already heard from everyone else is,
16 you know, people are interested in this program.
17 They're excited by this program. It's not every day
18 that we get to build a new, you know, pathway for
19 regulation in-house. That just doesn't happen every
20 day. And there is a lot of interest in it.

21 We do have tactical team meetings. We have a
22 larger group and it's across the entirety of the

1 center. It's not just focused in one group. It's not
2 just up here as you see on the list. You know, just
3 based on where we're all at, we represent the entirety.
4 Every office of the center is actually engaged in this.
5 And we're engaged heavily, we are all heavily invested.
6 You know, the reviewers are interested in how we're
7 going to be doing this, how we're going to be making
8 best use of their time and most effective use of our
9 resources. You know, it's a real program that, you
10 know, I think there's a lot of engagement on and people
11 are interested in seeing it succeed. So I'll stop
12 there.

13 MR. BAHR: Yeah, but I'll add the last one.
14 So I honestly don't know how some of the FDA folks
15 review files, because you can get files that are 10,000
16 pages long, 50,000, the variability is incredible. So
17 I think the benefits that the industry is going to have
18 with this program are also going to translate into the
19 benefits for the staff. So I don't think by any means
20 they should feel threatened, both internally and
21 externally.

22 MR. PATEL: Great. So I will take a minute to

1 thank the panel. They have been really patient and
2 tolerant with me with the site visits and helping us
3 build the program. Thank you guys.

4 (Applause)

5 MR. PATEL: So I think our next session is
6 about open public comments, right, Marisa? Marisa's
7 going to moderate that. So people who had signed up
8 and already been notified should start their comments
9 now. If you could, yeah.

10 MS. CRUZ: All right. Thank you all. So I'd
11 like to move as Bakul said to our public comment
12 session. And so I'm going to first be calling on
13 preregistered and confirmed speakers and then on
14 preregistered speakers who are on our waiting list.
15 Speakers have been asked to limit their comments to
16 three to five minutes. And if we have time remaining
17 after the preregistered speakers have given their
18 comments we'll open it up to comments from the general
19 audience. So have the first call Sylvia Trujillo from
20 the AMA. Not seeing Sylvia, Kanchana Iyer from Nobel
21 Biocare. Okay. David Eng and Nishith Khandwala from
22 Stanford University.

1 MS. IYER: Sorry, I took a moment.

2 MS. CRUZ: Oh, no problem.

3 MS. IYER: Hi everyone. My name is Kanchana
4 Iyer, I'm Regulatory Affairs Manager at Nobel Biocare
5 in Mahwah, New Jersey. First of all I'd like to thank
6 the FDA for giving me the opportunity to say a few
7 words today. Next I'd like to thank the panelists this
8 morning. It was a great experience listening to your
9 feedback and your input on the program thus far.

10 So I represent an industry involved in the
11 development of customized prosthetics. In such an
12 industry it's critical to engage our stakeholders and
13 obtain their feedback based on their real world
14 experiences. Part of innovation in such an industry
15 and making modifications to existing product is
16 achieved through gaining the voice of the customer. So
17 now when you throw in the software component comes
18 additional challenges with maintaining hardware and
19 software development timelines while meeting current
20 regulatory requirements.

21 The tenants of the precertification program
22 appreciates the needs of an industry that develops

1 customized products and strives to get new products to
2 the stakeholders as quickly as possible. The
3 precertification program is an opportunity for industry
4 to maintain its high quality standards in terms of
5 products and processes and raises the bar for improved
6 sustainability.

7 I'd like to applaud the Agency for taking this
8 crucial step and in reimagining its approach to
9 regulating digital health medical devices to better
10 align with the iterative nature of software
11 development. This platform can certainly serve to
12 further support the safety and effectiveness of
13 products that can continue to be brought to the public
14 in a timely manner. Thank you.

15 (Applause)

16 MS. CRUZ: Thank you very much.

17 MR. KHANDWALA: Hi. I'm Nishith Khandwala and
18 I'm along with David Eng who is over there. We are
19 working with the artificial intelligence in medicine
20 and imaging at Stanford University. First we would
21 like to thank the FDA for organizing this workshop and
22 giving us an opportunity to speak here.

1 We would like to open a discussion about
2 expanding the scope of the precert program. In its
3 current form the precert program aims to certify
4 technology that first looks at the software developer
5 rather than the product. This means that the certified
6 software developers will be trusted to approve their
7 own products after a rigorous testing of their own work
8 in the most expedited form.

9 But what if in addition to the software
10 developers we also include third party validators where
11 certified validators would be trusted to approve the
12 work of others after performing their own rigorous
13 evaluation of the other work. The reason why we want
14 to bring this on is we see a lot of use for this in the
15 domain of artificial intelligence algorithms for
16 medicine. While testing in a clinical setting is
17 extremely important and has been highlighted by the FDA
18 in its new guidance draft.

19 If any of this sounds interesting and you
20 would like to learn more about what we do, in the
21 spirit of collaboration, please reach us at the
22 workshop or email us at hello@bunkerhillhealth.com.

1 That's hello@bunkerhillhealth.com. Thank you.

2 (Applause)

3 MS. CRUZ: Thank you very much. Next we have
4 George Savage from Proteus Digital Health.

5 MR. SAVAGE: Thank you for the opportunity to
6 speak to you today. I'm George Savage, I'm Co-Founder
7 and Chief Medical Officer of Proteus Digital Health.
8 We're the inventors of the ingestible sensor, which is
9 a medical device. But it's also the technology that's
10 incorporated in Otsuka's Abilify MyCite, which is the
11 first approved digital medicine.

12 First of all, I want to thank the FDA for the
13 innovation being shown up here today around regulatory
14 science. It's not easy to adapt processes that have
15 been in place for a very long period of time and I
16 really appreciate that. And in these brief remarks I'm
17 going to take the advice of some people on panel one,
18 which is that we should be bold, think big, ask
19 questions, you know, and have a proposal. So I'm going
20 to ask the FDA that as big as this is, this
21 precertification program, that I think is just a little
22 bit bigger than it is already.

1 And before I get to that just a little
2 context. Software, consumer based software on an old
3 mobile device really is the next way in healthcare. We
4 all should be very excited to see our patients and
5 other members of the community engaging as never before
6 with their own health, leveraging personal data that
7 comes from sensors, sensors that are built into their
8 mobile device. Sensors from non-medical hardware, like
9 activity trackers and things. And also traditional
10 medical devices even now with sensors imbedded in
11 drugs.

12 Back to big idea. Panel number two someone
13 just mentioned a few minutes ago that it's not often
14 that you get to reengineer a regulatory pathway from
15 scratch. And so as exciting as the precertification
16 program and what CDRH is doing and in the spirit of the
17 21st Century Cures Act I would encourage FDA to involve
18 the other centers of the Agency on this endeavor so
19 that everyone is up to speed with the innovative work
20 CDRH is doing in this area. What the industry needs is
21 a uniform standard, one that is patient centric based
22 on considerations of safety and effectiveness that run

1 across, not just medical devices, but a combination of
2 products as well. We don't want to leave combo
3 products behind. It is sort of a legacy style of
4 thinking that states that the way software is regulated
5 is determined by the center that has authority over
6 some aspect of the product running the software.

7 And so I believe that, again, in keeping with
8 Dr. Shuren's opening comment about the same
9 functionality being treated the same without regard of
10 the platform that the same data from the same sensor
11 for the same purpose should be regulated in the same
12 way. And this will require a little process
13 collaboration from FDA, but I think it could really
14 help.

15 Just in summary, I'm very encouraged by the
16 progress. This is the most sort of innovative
17 dramatic, flexible FDA that I've seen and I've been
18 doing this for nearly thirty years now. And it's
19 really terrific to see the flexible thinking of trying
20 to adopt a pace of regulation to ensure we maintain
21 safety and effectiveness to the rapid iterative
22 development of software that is helping so many of our

1 patients. And I just want us to be certain that as we
2 have higher speed and more iterative software design
3 getting more quality products to our patients that we
4 don't leave combination products out of the equation.
5 Thank you.

6 (Applause)

7 DS. CRUZ: The last confirmed speaker for this
8 session is Bradley Thompson from Epstein, Becker and
9 Green.

10 MR. GREEN: In the interest of time I'll just
11 put it in writing. Let everyone go to lunch.

12 (Applause)

13 MS. CRUZ: Thank you very much. Okay. So we
14 are now going to break for lunch. Folks who have
15 ordered box lunches can pick them outside in the lobby.
16 And all are welcome to eat in the cafeteria seating
17 area upstairs.

18 (At 12:01 p.m., recess for lunch break.)

19 (At 1:10 p.m., resume session.)

20 MS. CRUZ: Just before we begin I wanted to
21 say that as we have had the chance to talk to many of
22 you earlier in the morning and over the course of lunch

1 we've heard from people looking for an additional sense
2 of what are some of the details of the program that
3 we're envisioning. And we wanted to emphasize that the
4 focus of this first day, the focus of the entire
5 workshop over these two days is on precertification.
6 That first step of this process towards building a
7 precertification program that Bakul spoke about in his
8 opening.

9 The focus of this first day of the workshop is
10 to really hear from a variety of stakeholders, what are
11 your perspectives on precertification? What would that
12 mean to various constituencies, to various stakeholder
13 groups? And so we're hearing from a number of
14 different groups and different associations today
15 looking to represent the variety and spectrum of
16 opinions and perspectives that are out there. Again,
17 Bakul mentioned that we're viewing this as the tenth
18 pilot participant. And the nine pilot participants who
19 we've already spoke to represent a certain sector of
20 the digital health industry. But we recognize that
21 there's lots of other groups and individuals who are
22 passionate about the space and who care a lot about how

1 it's developed. And so we want to hear from them as
2 well.

3 The focus of tomorrow is really more on the
4 nuts and bolts of what would precertification look
5 like? How could we start to draw some tangible data
6 elements into a model that FDA can make sense of and
7 use to assess the excellence of an organization? And
8 so we encourage you to read the background materials
9 that were provided on our website to give you a sense
10 of what the discussions and tomorrow's breakout
11 sessions will entail. And we encourage you to attend
12 and be robust participants in those breakout
13 discussions themselves.

14 With that we will segue to hear from
15 stakeholders in the healthcare delivery systems,
16 stakeholders in the digital health industry and
17 representatives of excellence models utilized in other
18 sectors over the course of this afternoon. We're going
19 to follow the same format as this morning with a
20 question and answer session following each panel
21 discussion and then a public comment period for
22 preregistered speakers.

1 So to start us off please join me in welcoming
2 Cara Tenenbaum, FDA Policy Advisor as our moderator for
3 the third panel session.

4 (Applause)

5 MS. TENENBAUM: Thank you, Marisa. I think
6 you all have our speakers, our panelist's bios. So in
7 the interest of time I will not read those. But I
8 think you know who all of them are. What I want to
9 talk about is building this precert program. And we
10 want it to be useful for you guys as providers, as
11 payers, as patients. And so I want to find out what
12 the imprimatur of the FDA means to you, what it could
13 mean and what it should mean in the context of this
14 program.

15 And so with that just kind of a foundational
16 question of FDA clears and approves drugs and devices.
17 Does that already mean anything to you in your roles?
18 Kathleen, do you want to start?

19 DR. BLAKE: Sure. So first of all thank you
20 for allowing me to be here and share comments. I want
21 a level set in terms of probably ninety-five, if not
22 ninety-nine percent of the physician and other

1 clinician community would probably just say, oh, FDA
2 approved this. And not really understand what
3 particular pathway something went through. Whether it
4 went through a full PMA, a 510-K and we're not talking
5 about introducing a precertification program.

6 So I think that the education of where the
7 safety and effectiveness, the reliability of these new
8 software programs as medical devices will be really,
9 really important. It is also something where we will
10 want to have there be, and the word was mentioned
11 earlier, substantial education about what this new
12 program means, how it fits in the ecosystem and an
13 iterative process for not just learning how it works,
14 but also being able to provide feedback.

15 MR. BROWN: I could add a little bit on top of
16 that. So I totally agree with Kathleen. I'm Adam from
17 diaTribe. I live with diabetes and represent and
18 organization that's focused on diabetes, so I bring
19 that digital health lens through diabetes.

20 But I'll say that a lot of -- most people
21 don't know the difference between clearance and
22 approval as something to start with. And so even there

1 we're talking about education. And mainstream media
2 mixes up clearance and approval, so there's a huge
3 educational gap just in terms of what goes into those
4 two things. And then as Kathleen was saying now we're
5 talking about adding precertification, which I do think
6 could be a game changer for the field.

7 And we're seeing so much focus in diabetes and
8 digital health, on digital health in diabetes because
9 the trends are just terrifying. But when you talk
10 about -- I'm just imagining like say I go to an app store
11 and I see that a product is FDA precertified. To me
12 that doesn't sound any different from FDA cleared or
13 FDA approved. And so I think the biggest message I
14 want to leave FDA with is when you go out with this in
15 the public you have to think about the name
16 differently. So imagine instead of FDA precertified,
17 it's FDA certificate of excellence for software
18 development. You need something aspirational and
19 exciting and that people are going to get pumped about,
20 both for companies to apply for and market and also
21 that people are going to take really seriously. And I
22 don't think FDA precertified meets the bar. So you

1 need to put a lot of thought into the branding and
2 naming of it on the back end, once you go live with it.
3 Because right now it just sounds the same as clearance
4 or approval. Or it'll just appear in fine print at the
5 bottom. And I think it could be much, much more.

6 DR. AUERBACH: So I speak with like two hats
7 on at my institution. I'll try to do the same here
8 where I sit in the Center for Digital Health Innovation
9 and what we're trying to lower the bar for innovators
10 to do new and exciting things with software. So having
11 a precertification program will help us, or whatever we
12 end up calling it, will help us guide them to develop
13 their software in a way that's compliant.

14 The other part of my life is basically
15 managing the digital formulary for UCSF Health. And
16 when we're getting bombarded with requests from vendors
17 and external companies that want to integrate their
18 apps, devices, sensors, whatever, into clinical care at
19 UCSF. And there's lots of downstream effects of those
20 requests that we have to accommodate and having precert
21 upfront will help at least give us a standard dataset
22 they can come to us with and say we've done these five

1 things. We've at least done these security steps.

2 And, you know, later in this discussion I can
3 talk about the other things we would have to
4 subsequently do even with this program. But at least
5 giving us that starting place would be super helpful.

6 MS. TENENBAUM: Naomi, from a -- we've talked
7 about the precert program and what kind of exists
8 nebulously and what else, but what doesn't exist yet.
9 But what assurances would you need from a precert
10 program to feel confident that the products
11 precertified or the products made by companies that are
12 precertified are really safe and effective? What does
13 that need to mean to you?

14 DR. ARONSON: I'm going to scroll back just a
15 moment --

16 MS. TENENBAUM: Yeah.

17 DR. ARONSON: -- to the prior conversation.

18 And I just want to add not only is there not much
19 understanding between the difference between a
20 clearance and approval, but the difference between what
21 goes on in CDRH with regard to devices, what goes on
22 with regard to biologicals, what the processes are for

1 drugs and there are accelerated approvals, etcetera,
2 etcetera. So if we're going to talk broadly what an
3 FDA approval means, because it's got a variety of
4 meanings, and there probably is not much general
5 understanding. So I wanted to broaden that.

6 With respect to precertification, I heard a
7 lot of enthusiasm here. And I have to say it's good to
8 see people excited and it's good to see people talking
9 to people from other perspectives and other disciplines
10 and other organizations. So that's a very positive
11 thing. And I do hear some thinking about the
12 regulatory process and how it can be more responsive
13 and focused.

14 But I really don't understand what
15 precertification will actually mean. First of all,
16 Adam, you used the example of this app or this product
17 as precertified. But as I understand it it's not the
18 product that is precertified. It is the firm that is
19 precertified and then by derivation all of the products
20 of that firm. From a payer's perspective an FDA
21 approval, clearance or precertification is simply
22 permission to enter the market legally. It's

1 regulatory permission to enter the market legally. And
2 it actually doesn't speak to whether anybody wants to
3 buy it, whether it's better than something else,
4 whether it fits into a clinical pathway, whether it has
5 value or adds value.

6 So primary concern from a payer's point of
7 view, and I would like to suggest in this notion of
8 collaborating with different stakeholders, I think the
9 CDRH innovation group of the early payer engagement is
10 just starting out. But it's absolutely on point and
11 the right principle. So I would urge that companies in
12 the digital health space as they're thinking about the
13 opportunities of precertification also think about a, I
14 don't want to say collaborative relationship with
15 payers because that has kind of the wrong edge, but an
16 engaged and friendly and informative relationship with
17 payers. Because we really would like for you to
18 understand early on the clinical evidence that is going
19 to be required for a coverage decision. And it is not
20 necessarily what the FDA requires to enter the market.

21 And what I'm finding particularly perplexing
22 and concerning in the discussion of precertification is

1 I don't understand how the precertification process
2 fits into clinical evaluation, which further for the
3 international report is also an element here.
4 Particularly with high risk devices, class three.
5 And I am waiting for information about how these
6 work together. Because frankly what matters from a
7 payer's point of view is the clinical evidence. And
8 the evidence that outcomes will be improved in one way
9 or another, whether that's by if only we were too we
10 could cure everything, which we can't. But sometimes
11 we can spare somebody an unnecessary procedure, an
12 unnecessary test. How will we be looking at the
13 clinical results of the digital health devices? How
14 will be know what the clinical impact is? What is the
15 evidence that's going to be generated? How will it be
16 accessible? These are all the questions I am asking.

17 DR. BLAKE: So I'm just going to add a thought
18 that came to mind as Naomi was speaking. But also
19 thinking about this further I think all of us are aware
20 that certainly in this country we're increasingly
21 moving into a value based healthcare system. And in
22 that new healthcare system the focus is Naomi has

1 mentioned will increasingly be on value, but also on
2 outcomes and clinical outcomes.

3 But the change in relationships is I think
4 important to realize, which is that although in the
5 past and to some extent currently there might be a
6 perceived adversarial or challenging relationship at
7 times between clinicians and payers. Increasingly as
8 we enter into these new relationships payers and
9 clinicians will be on the same side of the table. In
10 fact, we've seen this with some large organizations
11 that have insurance plans, but also have clinical
12 delivery systems. So the kind of information that will
13 be needed by payers and the kind that will be needed by
14 the clinical people may increasingly look very, very
15 similar. DR. AUERBACH: I would echo the need for, and
16 this sounds like where the collaborative communities
17 are going to come in, but some focus on post-market
18 surveillance of these devices and tools. I think the
19 thing in the health system is, well, the value and
20 relationship to what we've already invested and our HR
21 has to be part of the collaborative community going

1 forward. Because we've spent hundreds of millions of
2 dollars in our health system. So a key criteria for
3 how we incorporate things into our health system is
4 what does this do that we can't do ourselves and will
5 it save us money while doing so?

6 Because these apps and devices almost never,
7 to our experience so far, have saved us upkeep costs.
8 But as the technology improves and precertification
9 software comes in better tune that, again, that may be
10 something that is value to the health system, but it's
11 very different in the evaluation you have for patient
12 outcomes. And increasingly physician and staff
13 satisfaction in an era where clicks and alerts and
14 those sort of things are really strong determinants of
15 how long we keep our staff and how much turnover we
16 have. I mean hiring and that sort of thing is another
17 key issue to us.

18 MR. BROWN: Yeah. And then just to harken
19 back to this point on clinical trials and clinical
20 evidence. You know, I realize from a payer and a
21 physician perspective it's critical. But I would just
22 strongly caution the FDA to be very careful about

1 requiring a lot of clinical trials and evidence
2 upfront. And that's because a lot of the companies
3 that are going to drive innovation in these fields are
4 small and can't do clinical trials. They don't have
5 the funds to do clinical trials. And the clinical
6 trials are slow and so they can't keep up with the pace
7 of innovation. And I know this is something FDA care
8 about with real raw evidence, but we do need that
9 balance. And I think often times getting a company to
10 market quickly allows them to get validation and then
11 do a clinical trial once they've iterated the product
12 enough. And it's fair that that may not be enough
13 evidence premarket for payers, but on the other hand if
14 that allows them to get to market quickly and then get
15 validation and then go to payers, I think that's a
16 great tradeoff.

17 MS. TENENBAUM: So then, Adam, let me ask you
18 a question. What about a product that maybe is part of
19 a company that has precertification, but the product
20 itself may be doesn't have the clinical evidence to
21 show that. But we know that the company has these
22 principles of excellence and is driving towards that.

1 Is that something that you guys would want to share
2 with your patient community, would want to educate
3 providers about or is that something that you'd want to
4 wait to see later where it really lands?

5 MR. BROWN: Yes, I think it definitely is.
6 And I'll just bring a diabetes lens to it. There is
7 often not acknowledgement of how insanely dangerous
8 diabetes is. And so when a company comes and says,
9 hey, we're going to make dosing insulin much safer.
10 Insulin puts 200, over 200,000 people in the hospital
11 every year. So we're going to give patients an app
12 that can titrate their insulin for them. That is
13 objectively safer than the crazy paper protocols that
14 people are using now. But we also transfer liability
15 from a person with diabetes using non-digital tools to
16 a digital tool that a company is now responsible for.

17 And it may be that they come to market without
18 a long clinical trial showing that it's safe. But on
19 the other hand we should always acknowledge the
20 baseline risk that people have right now with current
21 non-digital, unconnected, poorly informed therapy. And
22 so I think to your point even if they don't have

1 clinical evidence, but it seems clear that the product
2 works as intended and is going to be at least as safe
3 as the current level of care, but probably as much
4 safer, then I think absolutely.

5
6 DR. ARONSON: May I ask how you know it's
7 going to be as at least as safe as the current level of
8 care if you have no evidence, you're going on the
9 theory? Do you know what's in that algorithm? Do you
10 know how it gets its positives and negatives and
11 selects out and titrates it? I'm concerning about that
12 black box.

13 MR. BROWN: Yeah, I think that's a fair point.
14 And the way I would say it is what most people are
15 doing is really dangerous right now. And so we can't
16 ever be 100 percent sure about the risk of any product
17 or software. But I think our bias should be to get
18 things out faster and get -- collect evidence in a real
19 world setting. And I think limited launches are fine
20 and companies are doing more limited launches in
21 digital health for this reason. But we shouldn't wait
22 to collect clinical evidenced and clinical trials that

1 are published in journals. And we shouldn't let that
2 stifle the field. I think that would be a huge failure
3 for digital health.

4 And for the gap between what we can do with
5 technology and what is on the market now is massive.
6 It's embarrassing. And I think we should think really
7 hard about what is driving that gap and try to close it
8 as much as possible. And I think FDA is trying to do
9 it with this program. And so my bias is to move fast,
10 even if we don't have the clinical evaluation for you
11 to make a payer decision.

12 DR. ARONSON: So may I just probe on this a
13 little bit?

14 MS. TENENBAUM: Sure.

15 DR. ARONSON: Because I think there is an
16 assumption here, an underlying assumption that somehow
17 clinical evidence is onerous, clinical evidence stops
18 innovation. We should have a bias to innovation.
19 Maybe so, maybe not. But I believe that for certain
20 questions you could get an assuring level of clinical
21 evidence relatively quickly. I'm very worried about
22 basically almost giving a pass on that by having a bias

1 or assumption that it must be better. I'm not arguing
2 that what we have is not so good. But I think we
3 created a great dichotomy and perhaps do ourselves a
4 disservice by always assuming that it will be too long,
5 too hard and will stifle innovation. Maybe that's one
6 of the assumptions, along with other assumptions that
7 we need to start rethinking.

8 MS. TENENBAUM: Go ahead, Kathleen.

9 DR. BLAKE: So I'm struck by the conversation
10 at this point. Really particularly by the observation
11 of someone with diabetes, which is that no -- you have
12 a deep knowledge of the basic risk associated with your
13 condition. But secondly then it is a risk that allows
14 one to then say I am willing to accept the risk that
15 might be associated with using and as yet we might say
16 incompletely know product.

17 So if we try and work our way through that
18 because certainly that's been done in the area of
19 pharmaceuticals. Of people at higher risk they may
20 enroll in clinical trials or they may get exceptions,
21 they are allowed to use things. So I think that this
22 enterprise depends on understanding basic level of risk

1 and acceptance of that. Americans are not perhaps as
2 excepting of risk as we ought to be, at least in our
3 health. Evaluation of risk tolerance in terms of a new
4 therapy.

5 And then thirdly from the device standpoint
6 having embedded within the software, and it was eluded
7 to earlier this morning, embedded a learning system to
8 then be able to rapidly iterate and have those
9 learnings discriminated. So I will admit when I get
10 the notice from my laptop telling me it's time to
11 update this, that or the other thing I might not do it
12 right away or I might say, you know, I just, oh, I
13 forgot to plug it in tonight or what have you. But if
14 I am somebody with a condition with a level of
15 immediacy then I would need to know you get that
16 update, you put it in so that you literally are
17 operating with the best functioning software.

18 -----

19 MS. TENENBAUM: So let me just -- I know you -
20 - but I just want to jump back to, you know, that we're
21 not, and I think the panel from FDA said this a couple
22 of times, is we're really not trying to lower the bar
23 here. But what we want to do is speed up the process,

1 right. And so we do want to ensure that products
2 coming onto the market from precertified companies are
3 safe and effective. And so I think what I hear you
4 saying, Adam, is part of that calculation needs to also
5 be risk in the patient population. What else needs to
6 go into that? I mean I think I hear, Naomi, saying
7 like don't ignore clinical evidence. What else needs
8 to be part of that kind of body of evidence, and, Andy,
9 I'm going to let you go first, to know that something
10 coming out of a precert company is still safe and
11 effective?

12 DR. ARONSON: Cara, may I clarify?

13 MS. TENENBAUM: Yeah.

14 DR. ARONSON: Because what I was responding
15 to, and I think Kathy really clarified it very well, is
16 that a patient can accept in certainty if they are told
17 what the uncertainty is. If they are told that
18 innovation and new is always going to be better than
19 this risky, risky situation you have, then I think
20 that's really not fully informed consent. So there --
21 I want to introduce this understanding of the
22 uncertainty and elements of risk. And there will be

1 different levels of risk and certain acceptance. But I
2 really do want to raise a flag about the assumption
3 that something new is always better than what we have.
4 What we have is something we don't know. Maybe if
5 we're lucky we have equipoise and that's not so bad.
6 But I do want to get that across, lest I be
7 misunderstood.

8 DR. AUERBACH: So I was listening to Naomi. I
9 had forgotten one of the points I was going to make.
10 But I think implicit risk assessment I think gets
11 to how comfortable we would be with a company coming in
12 with a precertification is how you define risk. I
13 think there was that slide earlier today that had that
14 gradient that had like green on each end that was risk
15 was not high or not low, or too low to be worried or
16 too high. There's like places you need to really worry
17 about that I think we'd have to think through as a
18 community more. And once you precertify I think what
19 I've enjoyed hearing about today is the communities
20 that will result from that. And because the middle
21 part is where we're going to have to commit to the
22 evaluation.

1 You know, how we've squared this circle at
2 UCSF is that we do a fair amount of pressing on that
3 assumption that is this technology really going to be
4 better than what we're doing already? Because we're
5 constantly struck by how often unintended consequences
6 end up being and should have been expected. So we have
7 learned by the hard way of these things. And these are
8 not only patient related ones, but things like data
9 lost in transit or the service goes down when we need
10 them or those sorts of things that are maybe local base
11 problems for us now, but I suspect will be national
12 over the long term.

13 But more importantly kind of taking the P&T
14 model whereas we're going to do very careful formulary
15 monitoring and assessment after we've put things into
16 our health system. And we're early on this journey
17 now, but I think it feels of a piece of where you're
18 going nationally and I think it's the right way to go.
19 Because, you know, sometimes you just have to fix and
20 you have to try something new. And some things are
21 polish around the edges. But if you're not committed
22 to keeping an eye on the outcomes, and there's lots of

1 different axis we can go into, you're probably not
2 doing the best you could by your patients.

3 DR. BLAKE: So talking constructively about
4 what might be some of the elements or the features that
5 would be extremely helpful to have. I think that we
6 have to acknowledge that physicians in general are
7 going to be more interested in the clinical information
8 about their patients, the clinical conditions, the new
9 therapeutics. They will be in most instances less
10 interested in the guts, so to speak, of a software
11 product.

12 And so where do they get the information that
13 they need to choose one product over another? And
14 where I'm going to with this is that we've been through
15 a bad spell with electronic health record systems and
16 with implementation of them. And we're in the recovery
17 process I hope. But one of the features that was
18 problematic and has now I think been reasonably well
19 addressed was that there were gag clauses. And that
20 organizations and individuals were not able to register
21 their complaints. It was part of the contract that
22 they had with the vendor from whom they purchased the

1 EHR.

2 So I would say go 180 degrees in the opposite
3 direction, which is have the open forum. It was
4 discussed briefly this morning. Have it where you
5 actually interact with the users and you learn from the
6 users and the users learn from you. So obviously I'm
7 speaking to developers.

8 From the FDA standpoint I would say
9 precertification then one of the criterion to consider
10 is that there is a real functional bidirectional
11 communication, frictionless as possible between the
12 users and the developer. So that together we improve
13 the products for the patients that we all want to see
14 well or become well.

15 MR. BROWN: Yeah. Just to tie off the
16 clinical evidence point, because I don't want to leave
17 it hanging. I do think products will not be successful
18 in the market unless they show clinical outcomes. I
19 don't think it is FDA's job to assess whether a product
20 will be successful in the marketplace. Meaning that
21 clinical evidence can come after FDA approval or
22 clearance, which would then inform payer coverage,

1 which would influence prescribing. But I think we have
2 to tow that line carefully between requiring all that
3 clinical evidence upfront versus on the back end.

4 On the point of other things besides clinical
5 evidence and what I was saying. A test that I often
6 apply to any new product that I try is what I call the
7 no instruction manual test. Can I open up the product
8 and figure out how to use it without reading an
9 instruction manual? Because no one reads instruction
10 manuals, no one reads 200-page user guides. That is
11 the test for a product. If it is very usable you can
12 figure it out just through the quick start guide, or
13 whatever. And I'm thinking of apps.

14 The other thing that I think is super tricky
15 is engagement. People talk about, okay, if you're
16 spending time in the app you're engaged, it's a
17 successful app. That is a very tricky metric. Because
18 in diabetes the goal of any diabetes tool, app is to
19 help people spend less time on their diabetes. So
20 whereas Instagram or Facebook optimizes for more time
21 in app, in diabetes the goal is the opposite. We want
22 people spending less time on their diabetes, which is

1 actually a really tough thing to measure. And clinical
2 outcomes is one measure of how successful an app is,
3 but it's not the number of times that you open the app.

4 DR. AUERBACH: I just want to clarify one
5 thing about my point earlier about -- so I think people
6 get to these devices, these apps three different ways.
7 They'll either find it on an app store themselves,
8 patients. I think members will find them because there
9 are herpetologists or diabetes special and they'll go
10 to the app store and they select ones for their
11 patients. Or because they want to use it in the
12 context of clinical care day-to-day in Epic, whatever
13 service they're using. They're going to go to their
14 hospital and say you need to have this in my workflow
15 day-to-day.

16 The first is going to be more along what
17 Adam's describing. Can I use it? Is it useful? Does
18 it seem to help me? The second one is kind of
19 somewhere in the middle. Because I suspect we'll still
20 want to see some measure like how is this really going
21 to help me? I mean maybe I'll just hear that my
22 patients like it, that's all fine.

1 I think from a health system standpoint we
2 will probably want to see some, if not actual evidence,
3 commitment to participating evidence generation.
4 Because I think if we're going to apply this largely in
5 the same as we do to drugs and devices anyway, because
6 we have the same issues with stocking them in our EHR,
7 keeping them up on EHR, maintaining our EHR that we'll
8 need to figure out, you know, can we have seventeen
9 diabetes apps in our system? Does it make sense?

10 So, you know, I think that, again, I bring up
11 the communities again. I think I'm most interested in
12 hearing where that goes because I think that is at
13 least of objective commitment to that downstream post-
14 market surveillance work.

15 MS. TENENBAUM: So when you at UCSF are making
16 a decision about whether or not to put something in
17 your electronic health record or the physicians work
18 flow, would having something by a company that's part
19 of the precert program mean anything to you? And how
20 can we make sure that it is something that means
21 something positive?

22 DR. AUERBACH: So every person we've talked to

1 in the last five years of working at CHI says they work
2 with Epic. So I would not have that big a question on
3 the precert program. But, you know, it's a tough
4 question because I think every EMR is built differently
5 than every other one. You see one Epic build, you've
6 seen one Epic build is the rule we always say. But at
7 least you have to at least have some understanding of
8 how to build appropriate clinical physician support
9 into an EMR if that's what they want to do. They have
10 to at least have a process in place for assessing how
11 it might impact physician, nurse, pharmacist workflow,
12 increasingly pushing these into patient's personal
13 health records.

14 I mean I'll speak Epics because in my charts
15 like how is that going to affect someone's personal
16 medical record experience at UCSF is something we think
17 about a lot. And I don't think we're unique in this
18 way. Like we like single source of truth as a
19 principle for how we build data, our EMR, so that we --
20 if you are working in the app it's also the same data
21 that your doctor sees and that your primary care doctor
22 sees and the referring doctor sees. So those sorts of

1 things have to be part of the precert program. And,
2 you know, they should be discussed at some point of the
3 development, at least what is your policy around those
4 sorts of things?

5 And there's lots of questions that we have. I
6 think they were mentioned bleakly earlier this morning.
7 But I mean security and privacy are only part of the
8 question for us at UCSF. Like what is a company going
9 to do with the patient's data once they leave UCSF?
10 Because I mean it's maybe less relevant to someone who
11 buys an app and says I agree to use your data use
12 agreement, which no one reads either. But if you UCSF
13 is going to contribute data to a patient's medical
14 record and then send that data out to a company to get
15 digested and algorithmized, you know, are those data
16 are going to monetized for other reasons? Are those
17 data secure? And those are the sorts of questions we
18 ask a lot of companies, particularly the data analytic
19 companies.

20 So those are kind of very specific examples of
21 things we think through. And they're all very
22 different from case to case. And the challenge I think

1 for precert is going to be creating something that is
2 kind of useful enough across the breadth of things
3 you're going to see, but also specific enough so that
4 those of us who are thinking about these communities or
5 want to onboard the things into EMRs could at least
6 start the discussion at a very different place than we
7 are now.

8 MS. TENENBAUM: What about the rest of you,
9 what does precert need to have to make it something
10 that is, you know, a gold star, that is a plus in in
11 some way? Naomi.

12 DR. ARONSON: So this is really picking up
13 from some of Kathy's points. I think transparency is
14 extremely important. And that goes over several
15 dimensions. One dimension of transparency is what are
16 the criteria for precertification? Another is how did
17 this particular organization meet those criteria?

18 The algorithms themselves we need to know
19 something about the scope and the limits of the data
20 that built the algorithms. I'm going to make up an
21 example. And maybe it's silly, but the point is not.
22 Suppose we have a software that will predict an MI

1 within 48 hours and do something to intervene. But all
2 the data it's built on is from Caucasian males age 45
3 to 65. Is it generalizable? All right. So there
4 needs to be a standard format of the scope and the
5 domains so that we can be informed. We've had many
6 experiences of non-generalizable data and it's a
7 continuing problem as we think of diverse populations.

8 Finally, I think if an organization is an
9 organization of excellence that it should have complete
10 pride and transparency of maintaining a registry, of
11 the outcomes of its products, a complete registry that
12 captures all cases and that has public reporting
13 probably on an annual basis. And some of the ideas I'm
14 presenting here are actually in the peer report on
15 registries for implantable devices. But some mechanism
16 for bona fide researches to validate that data. Some
17 mechanism for making it available in a peer reviewed
18 format. And journal publication is not the only kind
19 of peer review.

20 So those elements of transparency are
21 critical. I don't know whether we should trust without
22 verifying that an organization of excellence is

1 actually always and continuously without fail bringing
2 us excellence or how it may be different from other
3 organizations that don't happen to have that
4 certification.

5 MR. BROWN: Yeah, just to add a little bit. I
6 completely agree on the point about transparency. And
7 I think, you know, I want to salute the Tidepool team
8 who has been very transparent about their precert
9 process. They've blogged about it, they've share all,
10 you know, this post of 101 questions to ask if you're
11 building great software. And then they actually shared
12 that publicly and ranked, you know, scored themselves
13 ranked on it. And so I think when this rolls out if an
14 organization is precertified we should be able to see
15 what are their KPIs? How do they rank themselves
16 against the KPIs? When was it last updated?

17 And then things like, I mean, this is going to
18 be a big change for FDA, but like a website that's more
19 intuitive to navigate. And things, easy links, like
20 [FDA.gov/precert/scorecard](https://www.fda.gov/precert/scorecard). Like give us links that we
21 can remember so we can look stuff up. Because, you
22 know, the 510-K database and the PMA database I mean I

1 look at those and they're a little dated. But you can
2 do better. And I think this is an awesome chance to
3 just totally change the user experience of FDA
4 databases and websites and give people something they
5 can look up and see exactly what an organization met.

6 And I think that will -- if FDA can make that
7 public companies will be proud that they're
8 precertified and then it'll get -- it'll generate more
9 excitement for it and more companies will meet the
10 organization, the excellence principles. And it will
11 just -- the rising tide will lift all boats. So I
12 think actually the more public FDA can be about what
13 the principles are and how a particular company scores
14 against them the better, the more successful the
15 program will be.

16 DR. BLAKE: So I would totally agree with that
17 and, yes to an easier website to navigate. One thing
18 that we've not talked about yet is a commitment to
19 ongoing excellence. And so there is the notion that
20 it's not just how you did in the past or how you're
21 doing today, but it's really how well are you doing
22 going forward and into the future? And so I think that

1 it will be important to know how performance evolves
2 over time. I don't have any fixed ideas about how
3 frequently one would renew one's precertification. I
4 think that that's a question the collaborative will
5 want to address. And I say that in particular because
6 since software is a medical device is something that
7 will be iterated upon and is not a fixed object it
8 really is the excellence of the performance by the
9 developers every day you might almost say. And I don't
10 want to hear about it every day, believe me. But I do
11 want to know that that level of excellence is being
12 maintained and ideally exceeded over time.

13 MS. TENENBAUM: So I'm going to open the floor
14 to questions from the audience and from online. Nobody
15 online? So then I'm going to take another --

16 DR. ARONSON: May I make one (inaudible) --

17 MS. TENENBAUM: Yeah.

18 DR. ARONSON: -- before we close, please?

19 MS. TENENBAUM: We're not going to close yet.

20 DR. ARONSON: So before we close, so I want to
21 continue the idea of transparency and ongoing
22 excellence to the need to evaluate the precert program

1 itself. Whether on successes, is it really putting
2 better product out faster, is there adherence in those
3 organizations? Then I wanted to bring up something
4 that is a concern and that is possible anticompetitive
5 effects inadvertent. But if some companies become the
6 medical software giants will it really have a cost
7 increasing impact? And I think that economic aspect
8 needs to be considered.

9 MS. TENENBAUM: Do you guys want to add
10 anything else on that point? Andy, I think --

11 DR. AUERBACH: Yeah, I was just going to make
12 a comment quickly about updates. I don't think it's
13 completely relevant to the -- I think there are two
14 points. One, it feels a little bit like the joint
15 commission's old model, they come to your hospital
16 every five years and you polish the floors and you put
17 all the people's stuff away and people know where the
18 fire drill. I mean you forget a week later. I think
19 this is what the communities will help do. Because if
20 people are updating their software and outcomes aren't
21 improving we're going to have a lot of downstream
22 questions about how excellent really is. So I think

1 that's important for us to think through.

2 And I think the other thing that will happen
3 as we build these communities, again, I'll only reflect
4 on my personal experience locally, is that as these
5 apps update they almost certainly break things on our
6 side. They break the APIs, they break how work flows
7 in the electronic health record, they change how we
8 approach our care. Or if we change formally on our
9 side some of these apps have to change on their side as
10 well. So there's going to be this extremely tight
11 symbiotic relationship as these get deeper and deeper.
12 And I think, you know, having the communities and the
13 updates really clearly on a roadmap for us going
14 forward is going to be really important.

15 MS. TENENBAUM: With that we'll go to this mic
16 first.

17 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Yeah, (inaudible) and this
18 is a great panel and a really good day. I think
19 (inaudible) sort of (inaudible) the users, end users to
20 get to the most important issues on the horizon. Adam
21 spoke to (inaudible) patients who don't have access to
22 affordable or usable products to manage their

1 conditions. (Inaudible) said that when we have direct
2 communications with patients, something that
3 (inaudible) that feedback you can enable that.
4 (Inaudible) product or the outcomes, hopefully it was
5 the outcomes. Because it's the combination of those
6 two principles that I think (inaudible) trust in the
7 system or (inaudible) in determining what products,
8 what devices are effective in the real world
9 (inaudible).

10 So the general question is a lot of data is
11 available that would allow us to (inaudible)
12 effectiveness in the real world. (Inaudible) privacy
13 and then how do you see that as a stumbling block in
14 the future (inaudible) we all want to see? (Inaudible)
15 data sources (inaudible) all of us gathered (inaudible)
16 products and product use and (inaudible). I just
17 wanted to hear your thoughts on that.

18 MS. TENENBAUM: Yeah, and Andy, you talked
19 about that a little bit about monetizing folk's data
20 and taking that. I mean we talked about security as a
21 KPI, but you talked about it a little differently, not
22 as cyber security, right?

1 DR. AUERBACH: I was thinking more about
2 people taking patient's data and they both thrived in
3 their care at UCSF. You know, specific examples was
4 our own personal care and turn that into a way to
5 discover new drugs and devices that they make money off
6 of. And as long as everyone knows that's the game,
7 that's fine. I don't think that's the question though.

8 I think the question is more along the line
9 how would you define the clinical outcomes? Is that --
10 I think that's where you were going. And that's a
11 tough question, I think, because every app targets a
12 different disease. You know, if you look at the suite
13 of things that were here today there's depression,
14 there's opioids, there's diabetes management. So the
15 outcomes you're going to need to manage each one of
16 those projects over time to determine from a self-
17 serving standpoint are they actually making care of my
18 patients at UCSF better with this device, that's going
19 to be -- they're all going to be very different. I
20 think that's why these communities will have to
21 probably end up creating some disease specificity or
22 population specificity.

1 But I think it is a fundamental question
2 because I think it, again, just coming from the
3 standpoint of both a practicing physician and someone
4 who manages REMR digital tools, you know, it comes down
5 to are we making care better? And that's almost always
6 outcome driven. So and without those it's going to be
7 hard, again, for us locally that's a fundamental
8 question.

9 MR. BROWN: Just one point on the privacy. I
10 think most people skip over the privacy policies. I
11 mean they're written in legalese, they're hundreds of
12 pages. So maybe you think about like a company has to
13 have a one -- like a five bullet point privacy policy,
14 like summarizing the top line. Or it has to fit on a
15 single app screen what the privacy policy is, because
16 right now people don't read them. So can we get to
17 something that's better than zero, even if it's only
18 five bullet points? I mean at least that would give
19 people information about where they're data is going
20 and they can acknowledge if they accept it or don't.

21 MR. CODY: Hi, Joe Cody from the College of
22 Cardiology. A question/point that I had is the -- with

1 the lack of clinical data going into the development of
2 in the precertification process there are existing
3 networks of experts from physician and patient
4 organizations that can provide a certain degree of
5 validity to either applications and other sorts of
6 software as being developed. How does that process,
7 either existing or new developed network of experts,
8 other ways to actively engage in traditional
9 organizations and patients from both the company side
10 and also the FDA side, how is that planned on being
11 incorporated into this structure? Because I do think
12 that can provide a degree of assurance to payers,
13 physicians and patients if their opinions and expertise
14 is incorporated early on into the process before the
15 precertification process is actually completed and that
16 stamp is put on. Thanks.

17 MS. TENENBAUM: So I will just say that, you
18 know, one of the KPIs is product quality, another one
19 is clinical responsibility. And we're going to dive
20 into some of that tomorrow. But, A, Joe, I'd like to
21 hear later from the ACC what it thinks. But, you know,
22 what do you guys think hearing that question?

1 DR. BLAKE: So I would say that it would be
2 crazy on the part of a software developer to not engage
3 those communities. And to the degree that they will be
4 able to identify base on their size and the number of
5 eyes, sets of eyes that they have looking at these
6 different issues, they will be able to help identify
7 what are the gaps, what are the niche cases, so to
8 speak, that need to be considered. And also they will
9 be a source of the, I would say, the latest clinically
10 validated best practices. So that as I'm thinking
11 clinical decision support, I'm thinking chemotherapy,
12 all kinds of things, that you would be able to know
13 that you could keep up at a very rapid pace if you
14 engaged the clinical communities.

15 MR. BROWN: Yeah, I will just echo that and
16 say companies will not be successful in digital health
17 at really moving the needle unless they get payers to
18 buy in and say, yes, we want to pay for that. And if
19 they get providers to say, yes, I want to prescribe
20 that. And so I think in part like market forces will
21 help with that. But it should be something -- I think
22 what's good is all the digital health companies, or a

1 lot of them in diabetes they have huge clinical
2 advisory boards like right from the get go. And I
3 think companies are understanding that if you want to
4 move the needle you need that from the start.

5 DR. BLAKE: I might just add that this notion
6 of having an advisory board that might be let's say ten
7 people, twenty people, what have you, although a good
8 starting point I think is not enough. And I think
9 about the traditional medical devices in which they
10 might have been evaluated in say 200 people. And then
11 it is the full profile, shall we say, of the
12 performance of the device only becomes apparent once
13 it's been used in 200,000 people. And so I think
14 having different sizes of groups, the smaller group
15 gets you started and then the bigger group is what
16 keeps you successful.

17 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Hi. Henry Manhncke of
18 (inaudible) Science. We build (inaudible) programs. I
19 really appreciate the discussion from the stakeholders.
20 And one of the reasons I do is because I actually
21 (inaudible) this conversation more confused than when I
22 started. But I hope (inaudible). I feel like what I

1 heard from the stakeholders was that the
2 precertification process didn't necessarily have a
3 whole lot of value in the absence of a (inaudible)
4 clearance or approval. In a sense that (inaudible) may
5 be excellent, but who knows if the product actually
6 works or not? Is it the intention of the
7 precertification process to replace those more
8 traditional clearances and approvals, or is it the
9 intention of the precertification process will enable
10 the clearance or approval to go more smoothly if the
11 company had already worked with FDA (inaudible)?
12 (Inaudible) My company is rated excellent, but we never
13 collected any clinical data that showed that work and I
14 wouldn't expect (inaudible).

15 (Laughter)

16 MR. PATEL: You'll be standing here all day.
17 I think this is going to be a really long panel. No.
18 Since the latter is about efficiencies, like the very
19 first thing is about efficiency. How can you get
20 better? So I agree with everything that's said on the
21 panel. We are not like lowering or changing the bar on
22 clinical validation or evaluation. In fact, we want

1 that to happen. We want that to be happening in an
2 extremely small way. I mean there are a few things
3 that were mentioned I just want to touch upon it and
4 then we'll get to the line here.

5 We are envisioning a more continuous model of
6 monitoring. We are envisioning a more continuous model
7 of monitoring. We are envisioning leveraging post-
8 market data in real world and getting access to it,
9 having access to it. Not just as a community -- just
10 as a community, but also as we look at it from a
11 federal government perspective and maybe even from the
12 research community. So just keep that in context.

13 Just a little bit more than what we didn't
14 talk about all day and we didn't have time. And it
15 took us like a whole day with the pilot participants to
16 get there. So we could spend an entire day in a Q&A to
17 do that. And I will be happy to engage separately with
18 these communities as well, get those things out of the
19 way. So great feedback so far. So, yeah, thank you.

20 MR. ARBITER: This is such a wonderful panel.
21 Thank you all. My name is Brandon, I'm from Tidepool.
22 Naomi and Adam, when you were talking earlier about

1 insulin titration algorithms, Naomi, you mentioned a
2 few words that were really key. One you said was a
3 black box, that black boxes make you nervous. And then
4 later on you talked about transparency. My question
5 for the panel is as the FDA thinks about this precert
6 program, what role does transparency play in
7 precertification? And Naomi or the whole panel, if an
8 algorithm had transparency, if it was published and the
9 data behind it was published does that in your mind in
10 some way reduce the risk? You mentioned that black
11 boxes make you nervous. Does a transparent white open
12 box make you less nervous?

13 DR. ARONSON: I'm sure it would make me less
14 nervous. You'd still need to know does it work for
15 what it's supposed to do. And does doing that actually
16 improve outcomes, and as Kathy pointed out,
17 increasingly show value? So I'm not sure that the
18 actual publication of the black -- of the algorithm
19 itself can answer all those questions. But I think it
20 would be a good thing. I do think that there will be
21 some reluctance around this in terms of the proprietary
22 nature. That's why I suggested standard domains and

1 formats so that we at least know the parameters of the
2 box.

3 MR. BROWN: I agree.

4 DR. BLAKE: Yeah. I would go so far as to say
5 I don't have time as a clinician to look at all the
6 algorithms. I don't. And so what I do need to know is
7 I need to know what does the software do, what is its
8 intended purpose? And it goes through, we'll call it
9 the black box, the algorithm, and then I just need to
10 know how does it perform? But the proprietary
11 algorithm in the middle and the lines of code is not
12 where a clinician will want to spend their time.

13 AUDIENCE MEMBER: So can we envision a
14 situation where precert (inaudible)?

15 MR. BROWN: Can you just repeat it? You cut
16 off a little bit.

17 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Sure. In a condition or
18 situation where (inaudible) and perhaps FDA can
19 restrict marketing (inaudible).

20 MS. TENENBAUM: In the interest of time I
21 don't think we should.

22 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Yeah. No, I'm just kidding.

1 DR. BLAKE: I would just say it gets to the
2 questions of labeling. And really and that was part of
3 the purpose of my asking the question earlier is to say
4 how far does the labeling go and at what point in the
5 life cycle of the device is the labeling -- can the
6 labeling be expanded?

7 MS. TENENBAUM: So in the interest of time
8 let's hear the questions from the rest of the audience.
9 I don't think we're going to have to answer them. But
10 maybe during the break we can connect.

11 MR. PATEL: And I'll say one more thing, we do
12 have a frequently asked questions page we just updated,
13 based on the feedback we've gotten. I would encourage
14 you guys to look at that also. I think that's what we
15 know how to send people to answer questions easily on
16 the website. But having said that, I think we are
17 collecting these questions, they're important
18 questions. And I've been taking notes as well and we
19 will update that. I think some of the questions you
20 have heard before and we have answered them. We just
21 in essence of time I think we should just probably move
22 on. But I do want to hear what people have to say who

1 walked up to the mic. So if you can make it really
2 quick that will be helpful.

3 MS. TENENBAUM: Go ahead and ask the question
4 and we won't be able to answer today.

5 MR. BURCH: Okay. My name is John Burch and
6 I'm with the MidAmerican Angel Investment Group in
7 Kansas City. We hear pitches from software
8 entrepreneurs all the time. And I can tell you that I
9 really commend FDA for what they're doing here, let me
10 just put it that way. But once you have made some
11 progress here there is going to be a flood of software
12 of all kinds, clinician facing and patient facing.
13 It's going to be tremendous. But I do have a question
14 that hasn't -- about a topic that hasn't been addressed
15 at least so far here, data quality.

16 Software in a medical device typically is
17 collecting its own data, at least the immediate data
18 that that software operates on. But what we're really
19 talking about in the future is software that collects
20 data that is collected or that uses data that comes
21 from some other source. Obviously not everyone thinks
22 about the EHRs. And that data is really, really lousy,

1 really inconsistent and it's dangerous. There's no
2 way, and I don't know whether you've seen the Jason
3 report that recently came out on artificial
4 intelligence basically saying that artificial
5 intelligence is bursting at the seams to go, but it
6 can't really do much until the data problem has been
7 solved. Just a cascade of error is going to result if
8 we try to do that.

9 So we can't keep kicking this problem of data
10 quality down the road. I'll leave it at that. Well,
11 no, here is the question. Patent registries are
12 booming right now. There's growth in the patient
13 registry market from somewhere around \$300 million a
14 year to over 2 billion that are projected in the next
15 five years. They're popping up all over the place.
16 And unfortunately what it means is we now have siloes
17 of research information, just as much as we have siloes
18 of practice information. And FDA is going to have --
19 but nonetheless can registry possibly be a solution to
20 the data quality problem?

21 MS. TENENBAUM: Thank you. We'll take that
22 question, please.

1 AUDIENCE MEMBER: (inaudible 00:57:45) General
2 Health. This has been a fabulous panel and lots of
3 (inaudible) discussion. And I think in the interest of
4 discussing transparency, it seems to be a common theme,
5 when we think about the precertification program as
6 being a benchmark (inaudible) that ultimately adoption
7 does require often times care reimbursements and so
8 forth. I think that transparency from entities like
9 technology (inaudible) within Blue Cross/Blue Shield
10 and really thinking about what types of (inaudible) and
11 applicable (inaudible) will require (inaudible) would
12 be phenomenal. As for the downstream activity after a
13 company goes through these (inaudible) absolutely right
14 that we still have that level (inaudible). But I think
15 it comes (inaudible) and have a level of transparency
16 around (inaudible).

17 MS. TENENBAUM: Thank you.

18 MS. HOROJEFF: Hi there. Jen Horonjeff with
19 Savvy Cooperative. We're actually a patient co-op that
20 helps companies connect directly with patients to get
21 those patient insights. So I am so thankful to hear
22 that conversation up here that people really feel the

1 need to connect with patients.

2 So my questions actually more about
3 accessibility to digital health and how are we ensuring
4 that people have access to these digital tools that
5 we're talking about? I think that even with Apple's
6 announcement last week about having their health
7 records be accessible through their new health app
8 that's great for people who own Apple products. And so
9 even thinking about those from an Android standpoint
10 and for those that don't have access to this technology
11 at all, I just think about, you know, within the
12 precert program is there any way that it's mandated
13 that it can be accessible across platforms, that these
14 things can be given to communities that don't have
15 access to them. So that's just what I would encourage
16 us to still think about those communities that
17 currently aren't using these same tools.

18 MS. TENENBAUM: Thank you so much. Thank you
19 to all of you. And please join me in thanking our
20 panel.

21 (Applause)

22 MS. TENENBAUM: We're going to go straight

1 into our next panel. Cathy Bahr is coming up to do
2 that.

3 MS. BAHR: If I'm sitting down either way,
4 whatever's preference. All right. Actually a little
5 bit different order, I think. Back sitting down again.
6 So the panelists in alphabetical order, we're going to
7 go in alphabetical order of the association. So Zach.
8 And please introduce yourself really briefly.

9
10 MR. ROTHSTEIN Great. Thanks, Cathy. Asif,
11 if you want to do my presentation I can try to do
12 yours. Hi, I'm Zack Rothstein with ADVAMed. I manage
13 the association's digital health and software
14 activities and also lead our sector called ADVAMed
15 Digital Health.

16 I'd just like to begin by thanking the FDA,
17 the digital health team, Bakul, Jeff, the whole group
18 at the Agency for the work that they've put in for
19 organizing this workshop and, of course, the tremendous
20 efforts that they've taken to execute the precert
21 pilot. The medical technology industry very much looks
22 forward to continuing to work with FDA to move from the

1 pilot phase of this precert program to a functional
2 regulatory structure.

3 Early on in our discussions with FDA we
4 recognized the many benefits both FDA and industry
5 would experience by creating a precert program. For
6 FDA these benefits include continuing its mission to
7 protect and promote the public health and working
8 towards its goal for novel technologies to be brought
9 to the US market first. And, of course, the smart
10 regulatory approach to digital health tools and
11 technologies, such as the precert program, as the
12 potential to reduce FDA's administrative burdens,
13 meaning that the Agency's resources would be free to
14 work on more critical matters.

15 The medical technology industry would benefit,
16 of course, from a precert program too. By putting in
17 place a regulatory system that is calibrated to address
18 the needs of software developers firms will be able to
19 better focus their efforts on ensuring their software
20 is of the highest quality, safe and effective and
21 serves the needs of patients. This in turn has the
22 potential to foster tremendous innovation across the

1 healthcare ecosystem as more developers and companies
2 gain comfort in creating digital health tools and
3 products.

4 As we considered -- I think I was off by a
5 slide. So let's see. This is where I want to be. As
6 we considered these benefits we developed a set of
7 priorities that we believe are important to ensure the
8 precert program has maximum impact and fully achieves
9 its intended outcome. The five priorities were
10 submitted as part of AdvaMed's comments to FDA's digital
11 health innovation action plan docket. And we believe
12 if implemented these priorities will help FDA deploy an
13 efficient risk based regulatory framework that
14 streamlines a firm's obligations and the Agency's
15 oversight responsibilities.

16 So first, we believe the precert program
17 should apply broadly, meaning that all software should
18 be eligible to take advantage of the program's
19 benefits. This includes not only SAM D, but also
20 software in a medical device or SIM D. And the program
21 should be software and platform agnostic. It's also
22 important that the criteria established to determine a

1 firm's eligibility for the program be transparent and
2 objectively evaluated.

3 Similarly firms that participate in the
4 program must be treated equally. This means that
5 program eligibility and certification criteria should
6 allow both small and large firms and establish startups
7 to have the same opportunities to participate. Of
8 course, this also means that certification criteria
9 must also apply equally to all types of firms. For
10 example, a large established firm with existing KPIs
11 and development practices should be held to the same
12 eligibility criteria as a small firm that may have
13 fewer internal software developmental KPIs. But simply
14 the playing field for eligibility must be level.

15 Second, the program should right size the
16 premarket process so it is better aligned with software
17 development practices. Relying instead on both the
18 safety risk of the particular technology and the firm's
19 demonstration of excellence, proven ability to develop
20 quality products and its commitment to patient safety.
21 For example, software technology is currently subject
22 to the Agency's 510-K review program should at a

1 minimum be provided an exception or streamline
2 premarket review. And software technologies that
3 currently require a PMA Should be offered a streamlined
4 premarket process.

5 Third, the program should allow for software
6 changes to be made in an efficient manner once products
7 are on the market. One example the program can look to
8 is FDA's guidance of post-market cyber security risk
9 management, which in many cases permits a firm to
10 issues patches and other fixes for cyber security
11 reasons without prior notification to FDA. When a
12 product change does require FDA review, such as a
13 change to the product's intended use, the firm should
14 be able to leverage participation in the program to
15 initiate such changes in a timely and efficient manner.

16 Fourth, with respect to post-market reporting
17 obligations, the program should provide an exemption
18 from such requirements or a streamline mechanism to do
19 so. At a minimum we believe program participation
20 should allow the firm to utilize Section 227 of the
21 2007 Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act, FDAA,
22 which permits malfunction reports to be submitted on a

1 quarterly and summary basis.

2 And lastly the firth principle, we believe
3 participation in the program should be voluntary during
4 its initial stages. That means firms who wish to
5 continue relying on FDA's existing premarket program,
6 such as the 510-K, program should be permitted to do
7 so. Thank you for the opportunity and I look forward
8 to the Q&A.

9 (Applause)

10 MS. BAHR: Thank you, Zach. Asif, it is your
11 turn now.

12 DR. DHAR: Thank you. My name's Asif Dhar,
13 I'm the Chief Health Informatics Officer from Deloitte
14 Consulting. And what I'm here to do is to give you a
15 bit of an overview of some of our experience with some
16 of the concepts that you've heard today.

17 About eighteen months ago we hosted a
18 convening session at a conference called Exponential
19 Medicine. It was hosted in the San Diego area and
20 involved about 700 participants where we reviewed some
21 of the high level concepts that were presented today.
22 We hosted at that conference a short working group

1 where we took some of the elements and had a bit of a
2 design session around things like what precertification
3 might look like. And actually what was even more
4 important at the time what an RDK might be. And I'll
5 explain. A regulatory development might be and who
6 might be willing to contribute to it and what the
7 principles might be.

8 A year later we did a bit of an update with
9 700 participants again. We asked for some feedback and
10 surprisingly it was indeed quite a positive,
11 enthusiastic, but quite participatory, which was an
12 exciting piece of evidence. We also built a prototype
13 of what we refer to as an online collaboration portal
14 so we could prototype what the experience might be.
15 And we gathered some feedback that I'll talk to you in
16 just a moment.

17 In between those two sessions we hosted what
18 we refer to as a greenhouse or convening session where
19 about fifty individuals representing the ecosystem and
20 medical device companies, software developers and
21 manufacturers, medical professionals, patient
22 advocates, academia regulators and folks from the

1 finance community came together and dealt a series of
2 concepts. There were a number of them that came up in
3 the session. A couple of the data points that I wanted
4 to bring up today. Many of those will be summarized in
5 a white paper that we will release to the public
6 subsequent to this session. And we're looking for your
7 feedback to that paper, which we might continue to
8 update as time goes on.

9 The convening session brought a couple of
10 ideas up. And the first one was that we analyze the
11 tolerance of organizations to what sort of clinical
12 evidence and clinical data organizations thought would
13 need to be provided in what setting and a quick
14 framework was produced. Meaning those situations in
15 which there was more and more clinically severe or
16 important scenarios in general the trending theme was
17 that people believed there needed to be more evidence.
18 That's not surprising. There was an unmasked principle
19 as well that there was a difference between efficacy in
20 a controlled setting and effectiveness in the real
21 world setting that people seem to separate, which
22 probably makes sense to most.

1 There was also this thought to level the
2 playing field people needed to be able to have access
3 to what worked and didn't in a language that made
4 sense. So this concept of a regulatory development
5 kit, meaning what do I do, when do I do it and can I be
6 in an environment where it's explained to me in a
7 language that I might understand? So if I don't have a
8 huge amount of regulatory experience can I harness the
9 crowd of experience, professionals in the space? This
10 became even more important with things like data
11 standards and software development practices were
12 noted. Some of which have already become available
13 with some of the things that we've seen today that are
14 already readily available.

15 I'll get into this one final concept of an
16 online integrated collaboration capacity with the
17 discussion of real world evidence and real world data.
18 There was a significant discussion on how real world
19 data would be used, when it would be used, how it would
20 be used, what types of data would need to be exchanged.
21 And to simplify a fairly complicated discussion this
22 ended up being an incredibly important topic that the

1 regulatory science of which needed to still be figured
2 out and against the sliding scale that I just talked
3 about.

4 The final piece of the sliding scale was that
5 there seemed to also be a sliding scale in terms of
6 when normal clinical business process would be averted,
7 either intentionally or non-intentionally. So you can
8 imagine two axis that would well define a scenario with
9 increasing amount of evidentiary standards that would
10 be required in those circumstances. Of course, we
11 didn't have a statistical sample that was -- we didn't
12 have a sample that was statistically relevant. But we
13 had general, you know, trends that I think were
14 informative.

15 The higher the degree of clinical judgment
16 being moved aside and the more severe a situation, you
17 add those two together and in general folks thought
18 there needed to be significantly more clinical
19 evidence. We also assessed the impact words, a
20 precheck sort of environment where data would be
21 exchanged and we created this sort of friction score
22 where there could be collaborative activities. And in

1 general the level of evidence slightly decreased in
2 each of those settings, in each of those scoring. So
3 anyway, the white paper will be available for your
4 review, like I said, after the session.

5 Finally, we created a prototype. We put an
6 online environment together with the model of what
7 would it look like if we took the concept of Turbo Tax
8 and had the exchange both in precert and in submission
9 exist in that way. And we found that the RDK had a
10 hidden benefit. Meaning if you're using a Turbo Tax
11 type of environment you can hover, reveal in certain
12 areas of your application process. And not only did it
13 create a compliance function, it created an important
14 educational one. So that was a fact that we didn't
15 expect.

16 Some of the things that we have heard as well
17 from the market in terms of things we need to pay
18 attention to is, you know, why focus on software as a
19 medical device? At what point will you focus on
20 software in a medical device? It was just our feeling,
21 in terms of the white paper, that knocking down the
22 first domino from a regulatory science perspective was

1 an important area of focus.

2 We looked at the challenges of real world data
3 and real world evidence. That was something that was
4 brought up a fair amount. And then the feedback for
5 our prototype in general people felt a collaborative
6 environment would make it a lot easier for a new
7 entrance to come into the space. Integration with the
8 regulatory development kit seemed to be an incredibly
9 powerful tool to allow companies without much
10 experience to get in as it were. And then finally and
11 incredibly important, a delineation of actually how
12 real world data would be handled, when and how.

13 So that's a bit of our experience. We
14 encourage everybody in this crowd, everybody that's
15 listening to the conference and this wonderful
16 discussion to try to do the same. You know, we're one
17 experiment of many. And we learned a lot. I think the
18 participants in our workshops learned a lot. But I
19 think if we don't keep doing these sort of experiments
20 it's going to slow down the development of what should
21 be a collaborative process. So thank you.

22 (Applause)

1 MS. BAHR: Anand. Or not.

2 MR. IYER: I'm there.

3 MS. BAHR: Okay. Hi everybody. Anand Iyer,
4 Chief Strategy Officer at WellDoc. I'm wearing a
5 different hat today. Some of you know WellDoc, a
6 digital therapeutics company in the realm of diabetes
7 management. But today I'm wearing the hat of an
8 officer of a newly formed organization, the Digital
9 Therapeutics Alliance. And I'm going to tell you in 90
10 seconds what that is and then I'm going to jump into
11 actually some detail.

12 We've taken a little bit of liberty, poetic
13 justice if you would, in maybe giving a sneak preview
14 of some of the things we might be doing collectively
15 tomorrow in sense of a scorecard. How do we bring all
16 of this thinking together in a manner that's
17 measurable, sustainable, replicable, etcetera,
18 etcetera, right?

19 So the concept of digital therapeutics, subset
20 if you will of digital health, that's held I think to a
21 certain set of standards. That amongst those standards
22 include things like the ability to demonstrate

1 significant outcomes published in the rigor of
2 randomized control studies, right. The ability to have
3 a proper security architecture that's certified, if you
4 would, by all the right encryption, authentication,
5 etcetera, standards. Those that actually deliver a
6 clinical and economic value, right. And very
7 importantly as we heard from our friends at the AMA and
8 BCBS Association, those that are integratable in the
9 clinical workflow. At the end of the day if these
10 things create a parallel universe we create a nightmare
11 for ourselves. These have to be integratable into the
12 delivery of healthcare as we know it today. And that's
13 kind of where we're headed in the future.

14 We're super proud to be alongside a number of
15 other companies in the alliance. And you see these
16 names of people who are in many ways pioneers, early
17 movers and shakers in the spaces across a number of
18 different clinical domains. And when you look at the
19 evaluation criteria, you look at best practices, you
20 look at integration of the healthcare system, some of
21 these things, one of the things that kind of jumped out
22 at us is literally we formed late last year was how can

1 we bring together, at least with an equal six and
2 rapidly growing, but how could we bring together the
3 perspectives of these companies in terms of what we do
4 in the realm of SAM D and how we think this whole FDA
5 precertification process can actually move forward.

6 So I think I'm going to take the prize, if
7 there is such a prize for the most wordy slide. But
8 what I'd like to do, and this is it, what I'd like to
9 do is spend a couple of minutes on this slide and kind
10 of walk you through why we put this together the way we
11 put it together. So if you squint really hard you'll
12 see kind of in the background a Parthenon like
13 structure. And in many ways we think that there is an
14 architecture, if you would, for the whole
15 precertification program. And like any other good
16 architecture it has, you know, a series of pillars that
17 are the foundational elements. It has a strategic
18 vision, the roof. It has a bunch of enablers that are
19 the steps at the bottom. And so in many ways as we
20 started to dialog, as we started to be part of the
21 workshops that Bakul and Cathy and the team organized
22 we said, okay, you start with the top. That's the

1 mission and vision of the precertification process.

2 And it's all the things that everybody's

3 already talked about, right. How do you in

4 mathematical terms, how do you optimize innovation,

5 cycle time, efficiency, business value, subject to the

6 constraint of patient safety, efficacy, etcetera,

7 right? So you're not going to give up on that, but you

8 want to accelerate all the other things around that.

9 So we said that's fine. But as we started to think

10 through the pillars, you can see the pillars here and

11 these are the same pillars that Bakul had in his

12 presentation this morning. And we said underneath each

13 pillar we ought to think through three layers. We

14 ought to think through a layer of KPIs. So what

15 metrics actually should we measure in each -- under

16 each pillar, under each domain of excellence? And for

17 each KPI we ought to go the extra mile. We ought to

18 measure, as any individual company who wants to be a

19 part of the precert process, we ought to measure where

20 we are. So what's our current value? So we talked

21 about transparency. Being able to put that value out

22 there.

1 But we also ought to be able to talk about
2 what a target is. And that's a really good exercise
3 for us collectively. What are the right targets for
4 what metric? And this is a market driven initiative,
5 so let's think like that a market. What are the
6 average values for any metric and what's industry, best
7 in class, top quintile if you want to define it that
8 way? Why is that important? It's important because it
9 creates a basis of continuous improvement for all of
10 us. If we see the bar for continuous improvement
11 against a moving best in class that works in your
12 advantage, right. You're just going to get better and
13 better and better over time. Then we have an
14 opportunity to push this forward.

15 So the structure of those tables, whether it's
16 patient safety and it's measuring adverse events per
17 quarter or it's measuring the number of severity, what
18 issues in any given release, whether if you look at
19 product quality and it's the number of bugs in, you
20 know, every thousand lines of code, or if you go
21 towards the right and you look at cyber responsibility,
22 the number of crashes per incident, or the number of

1 customers that are affected, if you would, or
2 subscribers that are affected by an outage, you can see
3 a layer of these metrics. And then underneath the
4 layer of metrics you have what, you have a series of
5 best practices.

6 And the fun here is that not every company is
7 going to employ the same best practices. A large
8 company may have things that are already in place based
9 on large standards. And in this case there's a
10 difference between what and how. I think the
11 precertification program should go after what? A set
12 of requirements that says are you fulfilling this,
13 this, this and this? We don't care how you do it. In
14 fact, we want to know if there's more creative ways to
15 do it that you may be engaging in. So we're not asking
16 you to comply and force yourself into a standard. But
17 if there are creative ways that work for company A and
18 there are other methods that work for company B, so be
19 it. But make no mistake about it you better hit those
20 metrics because that's not negotiable. That
21 performance level is not negotiable, right. So that's
22 kind of the bar and we're not going to lower that bar,

1 right.

2 And then, of course, you have the tools.

3 Again, not every tool is going to be right for every
4 company. And then you have stuff that we'll actually
5 hear about I think later this afternoon from other
6 people and other quality organizations. Many people
7 call it the motherhood and apple pie. I call it the
8 fabric. It's the fabric of excellence, which are the
9 things that you hear. How do you do agile decision-
10 making in your business decisions, in your strategy?
11 How do you do all of the focus on value, customers,
12 partners and all the way up to society and
13 sustainability? That's really important.

14 So it goes to the earlier point that says we
15 have an opportunity to not just think myopically, dare
16 I say, about the precert process. The precert process
17 is mission and it's a journey in and of itself that
18 doesn't just transform the opportunity for in this case
19 SAM D, but in many ways what we can do and the value we
20 can unlock for patients, for providers, for payers and
21 our health economic system at large. So thank you.

22 (Applause)

1 MS. BAHR: Thank you. Anna.

2 MS. LIBMAN: So as we've all seen today the
3 FDA team here and Bakul and Cathy and the rest of the
4 team have put tremendous effort in creating this first
5 product of the SAMD regulatory paradigm into the
6 precert. And early on from the very beginning back in
7 the summer we've heard the team saying over and over
8 how important it is that this is going to be all
9 inclusive for the small companies and for the large
10 companies.

11 Small companies have limited resources. But
12 when they really succeed they create the most
13 impressive innovations that we've seen out there for
14 our patient care. At Experian Group we work with
15 companies that are small startups from all over the
16 world. And in the last couple of weeks or couple of
17 months now we've been working with Cathy and the team
18 to help to try and save some of those thoughts three of
19 our companies that we've included within this exercise
20 have done. And so we've sat with three companies that
21 are three small startups and we've developed scorecards
22 with them and identified KPIs that I'm going to share

1 with you today.

2 So the companies that we included here, just
3 to give you a quick example of the sample that we have,
4 all have (inaudible), they're all class two devices.
5 And all have developed a quality management system over
6 time that are really good. And then the other thing I
7 want to mention is that the companies that we've
8 included here have provided a pretty diverse insight.
9 One, because they are at different stages of
10 commercialization. Two, because they use different
11 types of technologies. And three, we learned that it's
12 really important to account for the different types of
13 customers they use and the users that the company has
14 because they do (inaudible) that you'll be able to use.

15 So today I'll share with you, I'll take the
16 next couple of minutes to talk about some of the
17 learnings and the takeaways that we've had by creating
18 these scorecards with those companies. Two, some of
19 the concerns that we've heard. And then lastly some of
20 the APOs that we started seeing and generating to make
21 this an all-inclusive precertification program.

22 So some of our takeaways, first of all, I want

1 to echo the first panel today from the pilot
2 participating companies. All three of the companies
3 that we worked with also said that the (inaudible)
4 principles really do cover the areas that they are most
5 concerned with. And so through our exercise, just to
6 put changeable things, we even called them essential
7 principles. And so those five principles really speak
8 with them.

9 But we did learn that in the different stages
10 of development of the company and the product, before
11 market and after it's out there and it's being used,
12 companies tend to focus on different essential
13 principles. And then they over time develop really
14 effective KPIs for all five essential principles, if
15 you will.

16 So upfront when companies are figuring out
17 their product market fit they're really focused on the
18 patient safety element and they're really focused on
19 the product quality. And so we've seen that it was
20 really easy for companies to identify KPIs that they
21 work with day-to-day for those area. But in areas like
22 cyber security they were having a little bit more of a

1 hard time to define that. Not all companies. So this
2 is where the product, who you're selling the product
3 to, who your customer type is and the type of user that
4 you have really played into effect. Because when
5 companies sell directly, for instance, to patients, if
6 you have a mobile app that you can monitor and you're
7 hosting data on, for instance, AWS, it's easy for you
8 to see what the cyber security infrastructure is going
9 to be because you're relying on these hosting
10 companies.

11 In other situations when a company is selling
12 to healthcare systems and clinicians are their users we
13 saw that they feel like that before you actually have
14 those contracts with hospitals and you have a product
15 that you can sell some of this like cyber security KPIs
16 are pretty hypothetical, if you will. So we've seen a
17 lot that we have a lot of those leading indicators that
18 come into effect and not so much the lagging that we
19 see more so after the product is in commercial use.

20 The other thing I want to mention here is that
21 not just the business model as to who you're selling it
22 to, but also the sales model of the company played into

1 effect here too. So when companies that we were
2 talking to were considering direct sales, so if they
3 have the exposure to the customer, versus other
4 companies that wanted to do the licensing model, you
5 create a product and then you sell it have to be
6 incorporated within a larger product, maybe a GE or
7 some other company, they have different accessibility
8 to the end users and to the customers, meaning that
9 they're going to have different types of KPIs.

10 So if right in our current environment both
11 companies and both models would have had to create some
12 kind of quality management system element of it and
13 then get their 510-K clearances. If we're doing the
14 precertification program now we have to think about,
15 well, companies that have limited access to their end
16 users will be at a disadvantage at some point.

17 Then lastly I just want to mention here that
18 because companies are tight on resources you want to
19 make sure that -- through our experience so far we
20 learned that, you know, there was a lot of questions.
21 Okay. What's the scope of this essential principle?
22 What's the scope of the CDPs? The principles are a lot

1 easier than the CDPs to figure out how to work with.
2 And we've heard that they might be changing or it looks
3 like there will be a different structure. But as we're
4 building or as FDA is developing guidance documents and
5 you're developing resources and programs for companies
6 through this transition in the next twelve months or so
7 it's really important that we have really solid
8 examples and definitions so these companies can come up
9 to speed really quickly.

10 It is a potential kind of concerns that we've
11 heard from companies where around, okay, if I'm a
12 particular model or if I don't have that many lagging
13 indicators upfront because I've never had any product
14 out there, am I still going to be able to score as high
15 as other companies? Because I am following excellent
16 development processes for my software development. I
17 do have the best in practice people that want to make
18 the best patient care. And we know how to make medical
19 technology. So will we be at a disadvantage if for
20 some reason we tend to have more of the leading
21 indicators that are qualitative than those quantitative
22 measurable, actionable indicators that will come later?

1 The other thing is that, as I mentioned
2 earlier, sometimes through this exercise when we asked
3 companies to identify KPIs they were like, okay, let's
4 put everything that we can possibly think of under
5 these criteria. And then they went back and as they
6 iterated they started removing things that they
7 realized that it's not really a useful measurement that
8 we would actually go about using. And so as we're
9 building these scorecards it's important to consider to
10 not encourage companies to just dump whatever KPI they
11 find in the library, but actually select those that are
12 super (inaudible) and that they can track over time.

13 Lastly I want to mention a couple of ideas
14 that we started playing around with. We've heard over
15 time, or through multiple panels today, that we want to
16 make sure that this process allows for flexibility.
17 And there's some evolution of the scorecard and the
18 percent program. As one of the participating companies
19 said that, you know, you don't really know how things
20 are going to play out before you start a (inaudible).
21 And so that's one of the areas that we're hoping that
22 there will be some room for evolution along the

1 organizational maturity from before they have any kind
2 of products out to when they have multiple products
3 running. And the other thing is that as leadership
4 changes over time there are some different ideas and
5 some different preferences on which matrixes are really
6 important.

7 Briefly just mention that the allocation of
8 credit between leading and lagging indicators, it's
9 important that we figure out a methodology to ensure
10 that if a company has certain processes, and in fact, I
11 think some of the participants here had said that
12 before too, that if a company has these leading
13 indicators upfront that they get credit for them and
14 they start using them over time to generate the lagging
15 indicators once the product is being out there and
16 used.

17 And then I heard someone else earlier this
18 morning talk about standard, the use of standards in
19 market comparables. So if there's a company with a
20 similar product risk type category or potentially
21 customer type, if we can figure out how to leverage
22 industry comparables to allow the younger startup

1 companies that don't have the products out there at the
2 time of precertification that they would be able to
3 leverage those upfront.

4 So thank you. If you have any comments or if
5 you guys are a startup company we'd love to hear from
6 you if you have other opinions. Brian is sitting right
7 there, or myself, we would be happy to talk to you
8 today.

9 MS. BAHR: Thanks, Anna.

10 (Applause)

11 MS. BAHR: Michael.

12 MR. KIRWAN: Good afternoon. My name is
13 Michael Kirwan and I work for Personal Connected Health
14 Alliance. So I'll call it the PCH Alliance as I go
15 forward here. I'm their VP of Continua. Continua has
16 been around for well over ten years now and they
17 develop standards. So it's a very good segue from the
18 last presentation.

19 But I would like to speak to you -- here it
20 is. First of all, on your left is how Personal
21 Connected Health Alliance and Continua have worked with
22 the FDA over time. And, of course, we're really

1 excited about the precertification program because it
2 gives us a way to help all members and anybody. We
3 have members even in the pilot program right now, so
4 it's very significant for us for that reason alone.
5 But this is how we really tried to help with PCH or
6 with the FDA over time. And you can see we've been
7 involved and will continue to be involved.

8 We also had members, our members come together
9 collectively and provide some feedback to the FDA and
10 that's what you see on the right. So I'll talk a
11 little bit more about this. But I'm really here about
12 standardization. I asked the question earlier today,
13 you know, how will the precert program actually
14 encompass, you know, existing trade alliances, things
15 like PCH Alliance that also have a certification
16 program? And so what is significant here and what we
17 realized many years ago is that we need to all get on
18 the same page with data. At least take data out of the
19 equation so you get the transparency, the quality and
20 all the other things that come along with it, such as
21 research evidence and big data, all right, and do it in
22 a secure way.

1 And so this is what we've done and what we've
2 seen and what has been somewhat of a detriment to our
3 pushing this forward is that the consumer markets tend
4 to change and move and we can't keep up. Well, now
5 we're seeing a big influx going for Personal Connected
6 Health Alliance and specifically the Continua design
7 guidelines. They're freely available. Also going
8 through compliance is free. We even give a Continua
9 certified tool out, so we also enable, you know,
10 possibility to being able to certify and be complaint
11 to what are medical grade standards. So those are the
12 same things, you've probably heard of HL-7 Fire or
13 IEEE-11073 personal health device. Well, this is all
14 the health medical and fitness sensing technologies
15 that we've encompassed in well over forty different
16 capabilities, well over forty different normal
17 standards that we take and we refine those down so that
18 it isn't negotiable. So that you can make certain that
19 the data is very clear all the way from the sensor to
20 the user to the clinician and into the EHR. And so I
21 won't say much more about that.

22 But we have the five main use cases are health

1 and fitness, diabetes care, hypertension, COPD and then
2 we're adding more. So we're really looking at digital
3 therapeutics. We're really looking at all these other
4 things that are coming out in the market. AI,
5 artificial intelligence with additional automated
6 speech recognition, making it frictionless. And that's
7 the idea that we're looking for in the future. And we
8 have, I believe, the scalability of building a data
9 model for all of that and very quickly. So I just want
10 to introduce you to that.

11 But for the precert program I really think
12 that it would be a benefit to have third parties
13 recognized in some fashion so that, you know, if they
14 went through and did get continued certification, did
15 use continuous code, we have what's called code for
16 healthcare that automatically is compliant to the
17 guidelines, if that were somehow recognized I think it
18 would make it so much easier for many of the other
19 organizations out here.

20 There are 160 manufacturing organizations here
21 today. And I think this is a good message for you to
22 take home that this does exist. And if we all get on

1 the same page and we do medical grade right and first
2 and not consumer grade, keep it in mind, it'll make it
3 a lot easier for you we believe in the future. So I'll
4 stop there.

5 MS. BAHR: Thank you, Michael.

6 (Applause)

7 MS. BAHR: So now is the time for everyone to
8 queue up for questions. We actually don't have that
9 much time, but we'll take a couple of questions before
10 the break. Anyone? David, I can always count on you
11 for a question.

12 DAVID: (inaudible)

13 MS. BAHR: No, no, that one. Looking at him.
14 So we are going to go fifteen minutes. So our
15 panelists went pretty quickly today. Because I only
16 gave them five minutes anticipating tons of questions.
17 So if I had given you an extra minute what else would
18 you have added to your presentation or what you would
19 want to share with the team here and online that you
20 weren't able to do it because I cut you off? Anand,
21 you want to start?

22 MR. IYER: No, no, Asif is going to go first.

1 He's really going to go first this time.

2 DR. DHAR: Yeah, exactly. Well, I would say
3 that I think the longest pole in the tent is the
4 regulatory science of the real world data and evidence.
5 And I think that's quite pivotal. Because if it is
6 indeed possible to have let's call it an agile
7 regulator process where there are certain circumstances
8 that indeed shouldn't involve a huge amount of
9 regulatory review upfront because in general the
10 clinical scenario or situation really isn't that
11 dangerous and the current state of affairs with paper
12 and memory is actually very dangerous.

13 Let's say hypothetically that's the situation.
14 The type of data and evidence that one might need in
15 that setting could be very, very different than let's
16 say an AI solution that's deployed in a clinical
17 scenario where physicians no longer have to determine
18 if you need TPA and that happens in an automated way.
19 Well, that's a lot more dangerous a process. And so
20 establishing the real world evidence and regulatory
21 sciences of how much evidence, when, where and how, I
22 think is an incredibly important topic. And it takes

1 work, it takes everybody here to get through that. And
2 I think it's quite pivotal.

3 MR. IYER: So if I have an extra minute.
4 Tomorrow we're all going to send time going through
5 nuts and bolts I trust. We're going to go through the
6 next level down and we'll fill out, you know,
7 scorecards and KPIs. And the probability that our
8 diagrams of what we all think is the right solution
9 there's probably going to be a high degree of overlap.
10 I'll bet a large sum of money on that.

11 Where I think we need to focus on, and you
12 heard it a little bit in the last panel, there's a
13 little bit of healthy tension in the string here, is
14 our own willpower. And where do we actually try this
15 first and where do we deploy it fearlessly? Because
16 there's a part of me that says if we don't, I don't
17 see, as a diabetes patient myself, I don't see a way
18 out of this mess. I really don't. We're being
19 slaughtered by these diseases and the costs and
20 everything. And so I think the biggest challenge for
21 us collectively is our own willpower.

22 And let's not be foolish, to the lady from

1 AMA, let's not be foolish, let's not do things that are
2 super high risk. Why did we pilot it there? It makes
3 no sense. We should pilot judiciously and we should
4 pilot in areas where we can show demonstrable
5 improvement in cycle time, agility, business value,
6 etcetera, without compromising, if you would, all the
7 things we don't want to compromise, which is patient
8 safety and good manufacturing processes.

9 So I think that's the struggle for me is who
10 is really in it? Who really wants to do this and who
11 is going to keep pushing this forward? As Bakul and
12 Cathy and it's not just going to be them, it's going to
13 be all of us. And so that's my shtick.

14 MS. BAHR: Thank you. Anna, a big one.

15 Michael, you want to go next? MR. KIRWAN: Yeah, sure. Yeah, I
16 definitely

17 agree with everything that was just said. And I think
18 this must be the diabetes table because I also have
19 Type I diabetes and I have to deal with this every day.
20 And I see the value of tracking information, but it's
21 so hard. If I do want to track my information with
22 activity, I mean I know it has a correlation. If I

1 want to track my activity or my diabetes based on
2 stress or anything else those things need to be done
3 and it can't be done if we're doing different things in
4 different ways. So it's all about interoperability and
5 standards in my mind. So I'll stop there.

6 MS. BAHR: Thanks, Michael. Zach. Or
7 actually let me go to Anna first, then we'll finish up
8 with Zach.

9 MS. LIBMAN: So I just have two things that I
10 would want, that I would add to my presentation. One
11 is the question about timelines. We're asked, okay, so
12 now we're going to put in this precert and we're
13 working through. Now we have, you know, we've worked
14 through the QMS systems, we have them running. What is
15 really going to be the difference in timelines between,
16 you know, the current process of having to put QMS and
17 go through the 510-K process to when we started looking
18 at the precertification and potential of some kind of
19 regulatory review? So as we're thinking about crafting
20 these scorecards for the companies and then once those
21 are established we go through the entire process, what
22 are these timelines going to look like? That's the

1 next question that I'm hearing all the time from our
2 companies.

3 And then lastly I just want to say, you know,
4 the team here at FDA is doing a great job and they've
5 been encouraging so many companies all the time to come
6 and talk to them. And from sitting on the other side
7 of the table that we have come and we have talked.
8 It's been, you know, they are super receptive. They
9 want to hear. They have been taking our feedback. So
10 I feel like we want to continue working together and I
11 hope everyone here feels the same.

12 MS. BAHR: Thanks, Anna. Zach.

13 MR. ROTHSTEIN I think I'd take two points to
14 build off of with Asif and Anna. On Anna's point about
15 timelines, and I think I eluded to this a bit in my
16 presentation, I think we're at a point now where as the
17 work progresses on KPIs and other organizational
18 excellence metrics there's also a need to start really
19 talking about what the program, the big program with a
20 capital P, looks like. And to not only talk about the
21 actual timelines to bring something to market, but also
22 how does the post-market environment look? How does a

1 recall occur? How do some of these other fundamental
2 aspects of FDA's regulatory oversight either change or
3 not based on a precertification program?

4 The second piece, just to build off of Asif
5 with real world evidence, I think is really interesting
6 when you look at the types of products we're talking
7 about. In the traditional, you know, hardware based
8 medical device real world evidence needs to be reported
9 back in some mechanism, usually by a human. These
10 products have the potential to provide ongoing real
11 world evidence throughout their use. And so figuring
12 out ways to better incorporate that almost live
13 feedback loop in the precert program I think can really
14 help accelerate the opportunities that we ultimately
15 have here with kind of reimagining a paradigm for
16 software.

17 MS. BAHR: Thanks everyone. And we're not
18 going to get into answering each one specifically right
19 now. But I think just as a reminder, so today and
20 tomorrow is going to be about precert. That's not to
21 say that real world evidence and streamline review is
22 right around the corner. I think Bakul and everyone

1 reminded you, keep the input coming, there is a docket
2 for it. So even though we're not going to focus on it
3 very much today and tomorrow, we need to start hearing
4 all that input because we are going to deliver
5 something or a product by the end of the year. So we
6 need that feedback. So no answers today, but we'll get
7 there. So, yes, yes, yes, yes to everyone. So we do
8 have one question. Go ahead.

9 MS. PHILLIPS: Great. Thank you. Marla
10 Phillips from Xavier University. Great panel. I think
11 this complex challenge needs to be addressed from the
12 diversity of stakeholders. And you guys have done a
13 great job representing a lot of people. So thank you
14 for doing that.

15 I have a concern about the discussion we're
16 going to have tomorrow about KPIs and wanted the
17 panel's, I guess, input on it. So I can't think of a
18 single KPI that could be used to assess company to
19 company to company, let alone site to site within a
20 company. So we're going to be spending a lot of time
21 tomorrow on exploring metrics that could be used to
22 compare companies to assess risk. But, you know, what

1 is your thought on that? And then should we perhaps be
2 spending time on what else could we use instead of
3 metrics? The implications could be pretty dangerous
4 when you think of unsubstantiated conclusions,
5 unintended behavior, all that kind of good stuff that
6 comes with metrics.

7 MS. BAHR: Yeah. Anand, you want to give it a
8 strike?

9 MR. IYER: So it's a fantastic question, I'm
10 glad you asked it. I think in many ways, if I put my
11 twenty years of management consulting hat on in the
12 past, it's very easy to come up with KPIs for any
13 company because it makes sense internally. It's what
14 you do and you title KPIs to some revenue or profit
15 objective or whatever your objective is. I think an
16 answer, not the answer, an answer for this is start
17 with our stakeholders who are who in this equation?
18 It's for sure the consumer and the patient. And it's
19 for sure the healthcare team. And if we start by
20 optimizing their -- and somebody alluded to earlier
21 correct word, experience. And if we start by
22 optimizing their experience, which is ultimately then

1 going to optimize what we want out of that, which is
2 going to be better health outcomes, better engagement,
3 etcetera, then you almost work from the end consumer,
4 somebody said voice of the customer, backwards. If we
5 get a really good understanding of what that is and
6 then start to quantify that, those may mean different
7 KPIs to different companies, but we're going to look at
8 the commonality across that. Because at the end of the
9 day a patient with ADHD here, or a patient with
10 diabetes there, or a patient -- there's going to be
11 some expectations around the usefulness, the ease of
12 use, etcetera. And so maybe that's one way to think
13 about it.

14 MS. BAHR: Asif, do you have anything to add
15 to that?

16 DR. DHAR: I do. I do think there are ways to
17 do two things, one, to develop KPIs that are meaningful
18 and relevant, and two, to develop an audit sign so that
19 those KPIs that are reported have both audit ability
20 that aren't very burdensome. And we as a society spend
21 a lot of time in trying to figure out some of that,
22 vis-a-vi, our tax system. But let's not go into that

1 subject just now. I was hoping I would get a chuckle.

2 But the development of KPIs could be as simple
3 as saying how many people have been injured, under what
4 circumstance, how many, what's your total amount of
5 complaints, management, over what period of time have
6 they been unresolved? If you take first principles of
7 what we're trying to assess and survey there are
8 actually quite a few KPIs that are possible. And we've
9 heard already today some folks have come up with more
10 than a hundred things that you should do. Well,
11 generally in things that you should do have a KPI
12 associated.

13 I do like the idea and the concept of
14 unforeseen consequence. Testing the KPI is an
15 important process. So there is agile behavior you use
16 when you create KPIs. You should test them in the real
17 world so you validate that they're not having an
18 unintended consequence by certain processes. But it's
19 certainly a very doable process.

20 MS. BAHR: Okay, that's good. Thank you.

21 AUDIENCE MEMBER: The gentleman in front of
22 the mic who's sitting on a white paper, is he available

1 after the session or will that be available, please?

2 DR. DHAR: We will certainly have it available
3 on our website and we're going to submit it properly as
4 part of the --

5 AUDIENCE MEMBER: On the docket?

6 DR. DHAR: Yeah, in the docket. So it will be
7 available for everybody. As these things go, writing a
8 white paper is kind of tricky because the pace of this
9 effort is so fast that you write stuff down and then
10 you see all the progress and you have to edit it. So
11 we're going to take some of the feedback from this
12 meeting and get a proper draft out there.

13 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Thanks.

14 MS. BAHR: Any last minute question or last
15 question, Bakul?

16 MR. PATEL: Since we have time.

17 MS. BAHR: Tara just put up the five-minute,
18 so --

19 MR. PATEL: I know. Oh, just --

20 MS. BAHR: But know that you're between us and
21 a break.

22 MR. PATEL: I know. Between you and the

1 break. We'll get to the break quickly. The question
2 came up earlier about creating collaborative
3 communities. And the question came up about how can
4 people participate and be engaged in this conversation?
5 I want to raise that. I think this is an example of
6 people walking up to me and saying, you know, how can
7 we help? And I said go form a group and then come back
8 with an answer. How many of you guys here, can I see a
9 show of hands that either you belong to a group, not
10 here, not belonging here, that you already belong to
11 that you can actually form a group around and give us
12 input to? Can I see a raise of hands? Great. I want
13 you guys to sort of get us names of those organizations
14 that we can then ask you guys to sort of form those
15 groups and communities that actually can help us
16 provide input. And I think we need those diverse
17 perspectives for us to sort of hear in a collective way
18 that we can engage in a much more scalable way. So I
19 just wanted to make sure that that happens and we get
20 that voice heard. Great conversation, thank you. And
21 that's all I had.

22 MS. BAHR: Thank you, everyone.

1 (At 3:00 p.m., break in session.)

2 (At 3:20 p.m., session resumed.)

3 MR. VICENTY: All right. So I think we are
4 about to get started with our final panel. We've
5 actually brought in several people who've got a world
6 of experience and knowledge with regards to these
7 excellence models, right, the principles, the
8 application. And what we're hoping to do is, you know,
9 really gain a lot from their experience, cautions that
10 we should be looking at. Where do these work well?
11 How do we get to a point where we as an agency can
12 really leverage something like this to provide the
13 confidence that we need to be able to focus our
14 activities and our reviews in a better area. And
15 something that's a little bit more critical to, I
16 guess, the safety and efficacy that was brought up
17 several times in some of the earlier panels.

18 So without really in the interest of time I'm
19 not really going to go through a lot of their bios.
20 They're available. We've made them available online.
21 But I'd like to introduce Kim Kaplan to start us off
22 from the CMM Institute. So Kim.

1 MS. KAPLAN: All right. Good afternoon,
2 everyone. My name is Kimberly Kaplan, I am here
3 representing the CMMI Institute. So today I'm going to
4 provide a brief overview of the background and
5 evolution of the CMMI framework, lessons learned, its
6 utilization and benefits and opportunities for CMMI in
7 this digital health software precertification program.

8 Don't worry it's just a picture. But I'm sure
9 you're all familiar with the blue screen of death. If
10 this actually happened here it would be an annoying
11 disruption to the conference. But when systems and
12 software fail and other situations it can have much
13 more serious consequences.

14 In the 1980s the Department of Defense was
15 having difficulty selecting quality software vendors.
16 So they contracted Carnegie Mellon University to
17 develop a capability maturity model which they could
18 use to assess the quality and quality and reliability
19 of their software contractors. So Carnegie Mellon
20 started the Software Engineering Institute and they
21 released software CMMV 1.0 in 1991. Since then the
22 model has been iterated numerous times and expanded to

1 other areas, like people management, supplier
2 management, acquisition services, so on.

3 When the Department of Defense started
4 requiring maturity levels for organizations other
5 countries began to see CMM as the golden standard. And
6 in fact, in India the software industry there decided
7 and chose to adopt CMM in order to compete for business
8 in the US.

9 In 2010 CMM all of the different models were
10 integrated into the Capability Maturity Model
11 Integration or CMMI as its known today. And in 2012
12 with all of the international reach the CMMI Institute
13 stepped outside of the Software Engineering Institute
14 and became its own entity. Since then we've released
15 the Data Management Maturity Model, worked on two
16 government healthcare initiatives and are slated to
17 release CMMI V 2.0 at the end of Q1.

18 So what is CMMI? It is a capability
19 improvement model that is industry agnostic and can be
20 applied at any level of an organization. Used by
21 thousands of organizations across the world CMMI has
22 been leveraged to help those organizations achieve

1 their business objectives.

2 And who is the CMMI Institute? We consider
3 ourselves the global leader in the advancement of best
4 practices in people, process and technology. For over
5 25 years thousands of organizations in defense,
6 software, aerospace, healthcare and so on have used
7 CMMI, have earned CMMI maturity levels to prove that
8 they are capable business partners.

9 So the model is intended to help organizations
10 to improve their processes. But it does not prescribe
11 how to do this. For example, one of the basic
12 practices in our model is to develop a list of tasks.
13 This could be done in Salesforce, Gera, Lean
14 Kanban Board, a Word document, an Excel document. It's
15 really up to your organization to determine what makes
16 the most sense to your business needs.

17 These best practices were developed by members
18 of all industries, the government and members of
19 academia. It's intended to be integrated with already
20 existing development approaches, such as agile.

21 So outside of just the model, CMMI Institute
22 also offers adoption guidance for organizations looking

1 to implement CMMI, systems and tools to support those
2 organizations, training and certification for a deeper
3 understanding of the model and, of course, the
4 appraisal method that allows organizations to benchmark
5 their performance against the model at a snapshot.

6 So I've thrown around the word capability
7 quite a bit. What does that mean? Well, we like to
8 use McKenzie and Company's definition that capabilities
9 are anything an organization does well that drives
10 meaningful business results. We have organized the key
11 capabilities identified in the model into four major
12 categories, doing, managing, enabling and improving.
13 You can see the core capabilities in the center and
14 those break out into different practice areas of the
15 model to the right. I want you to note that
16 organizations do not need to meet every single practice
17 area in this model. There's quite a lot of them. It's
18 intended to be flexible so that organizations can
19 choose the capabilities and the practice areas that
20 matter most them.

21 Here are some examples of organizations that
22 have leveraged CMMI in order to meet their business

1 objectives. Honeywell's Czech Republic location, for
2 example, was able to reduce their number of defects and
3 cost of poor quality. Unisys was able to reduce their
4 estimation errors and rework. ChemTek able to decrease
5 their nonconformities on product deliverables. CMN's
6 increased their productivity. Maniacs increased on
7 time delivery and the ability to hit their Sprint
8 commitments. And Alliance was able to increase their
9 on time and on budget performance while also increasing
10 customer satisfaction.

11 So who is using CMMI? Well, lots of
12 organizations across a wide variety of industries are
13 leveraging CMMI. And a number of these organizations
14 were recently listed in Fortune 500's top
15 organizations. CMMI is used all over the world in over
16 a hundred different countries with a majority of these
17 organizations already leveraging agile methods.

18 Appraisals can be executed on organizations of
19 all sizes. The method can be applied to an entire
20 organization, a division, a project or even a team.
21 Seventy percent of the appraisals executed so far have
22 been in organizations with a hundred or fewer

1 employees.

2 So how does CMMI fit into this digital health
3 software precertification program? Well, we've already
4 worked with the Government on two other healthcare
5 initiatives, the Patient Demographic Data Quality
6 Framework and the Medical Device Discovery Appraisal
7 Program, which you may have heard also called as the
8 Voluntary Medical Device Manufacturer and Product
9 Quality Program.

10 So in a 2016 survey it was found that 86
11 percent of healthcare practitioners either personally
12 witnessed or knew of a medical error that occurred from
13 patient misidentification. When patient data isn't
14 prioritized providers can order duplicate testing,
15 incorrect treatment or even make misinformed diagnosis.
16 So the Health and Human Service national office for
17 coordinating health IT partnered with CMMI institute to
18 develop this Patient Demographic Data Quality
19 Framework, which is intended to allow organizations to
20 assess their data management against best practices,
21 identify gaps and be able to develop initiatives and
22 plans to address those gaps and continue to improve.

1 The Medical Device Discovery Appraisal Program
2 or MDDAP is part of FDA's larger case for quality
3 initiative, which is intended to shift the mindset of
4 the medical device industry from one of compliance to
5 one of continuous improvement. Over the better part of
6 2017 we developed this program and defined the
7 processes for the exchange of information between
8 medical device manufacturers, agency and CMMI
9 Institute. What you see behind me is a high level flow
10 of this process. It also indicates what's expected
11 from participants and when and what FDA is providing
12 and when.

13 So I know in the breakout sessions tomorrow
14 we'll be discussing what kind of data can be collected,
15 shared and maybe benchmarked. So I won't get into too
16 much of this detail. But I wanted to show you on the
17 left-hand side it is an example of a scorecard that an
18 appraised organization in this program might receive.
19 This is a tailored version of the model. It's been
20 tailored for this program. And in the lower left is an
21 example of some of the accumulative results that an
22 organization might see and be able to compare

1 themselves to. On the right-hand side is the overall
2 percentage for that specific practice and then for the
3 overall organization.

4 So one of the things that we're trying to do,
5 I want to reiterate that this is still a pilot program.
6 We've conducted six appraisals, we have ten more
7 scheduled and we're hoping to conduct thirty in 2018.
8 Because this is a pilot we're going to continue to
9 learn. And we've set up governance meetings so that we
10 can have these conversations with medical device
11 manufacturers, Agency and lead appraisers. Thank you.

12 (Applause)

13 MR. VICENTY: So I'd like to bring up Tim
14 Anderson, if possible. And he's going to really share
15 something that we've come across in leverage because I
16 think it really helps paint a complete picture too in
17 terms of the EFQM model. And I'll let him go into a
18 little more detail on that.

19 MR. ANDERSON: Good afternoon. It's been
20 quite a day, I've enjoyed it. And I'm going to adjust
21 some of my comments because coming into this I was
22 absolutely impressed with how far FDA and the

1 stakeholder community has come on this process.

2 So a quick history of EFQM. Ironically it was
3 an American who went to Japan by the name of Demming
4 post World War II that shook the world in
5 globalization. Became a reality when the Japanese came
6 back and said, hey, we can build better products than
7 you now. And the response was Malcom Baldrige and then
8 shortly the European response the EFQM.

9 So where is EFQM now? We have a global
10 footprint. The six stars represent the offices.
11 Everything in orange and yellow represent different
12 partnerships. The great thing is, is you see five
13 white circles in Latin America and you see a couple in
14 Asia. This is where the Malcom Baldrige and the EFQM
15 have come together to create national awards.

16 So what is excellence? It's all about
17 sustainability and stakeholders. How many people in
18 here have a boss? Let's see hands. How many people in
19 here have a boss? How many people in here have a
20 significant other?

21 AUDIENCE MEMBER: I have the same person.

22 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. Oh, the same person.

1 Okay. So excellence is all about managing these
2 expectations. Do these expectations ever change? They
3 do. So this is what's important in an excellence model
4 and in your approach to excellence is that your
5 stakeholder connections are real time as much as
6 possible.

7 So there is three components. On the top you
8 have what's called the fundamental concepts. These are
9 really the values, the core values of the model itself.
10 Some people ask me which is the most important. Values
11 don't work that way, right. So the way it works is
12 that if you have a deficiency, you know, you're doing
13 really well in one area and not so well in another it's
14 called the law of weakest link. So what you need to do
15 is you need to bring all of these things up to the same
16 level and then raise the bar together.

17 So how does that match up with the FDA current
18 approach? So when we look at the excellence
19 principles, the FDA excellence principles you'll see
20 that the only deficiency explicitly actually within the
21 EFQM model is in the cyber security area. So that
22 little gray box in the middle where the X is. So it's

1 a holistic approach that if you decide to use an
2 excellence model it would be congruent and compatible
3 with the FDA approach.

4 This is the third component which is called
5 the EFQM model criteria. So on the left side you have
6 enablers, okay, this is what you do. On the right side
7 you have results. This is the results you get from
8 what you do. Makes sense, right. So are we supposed
9 to focus more on what we do or the results that we get?
10 And what we find in excellence models is typically it's
11 a 50/50 balance. And this is true with EFQM. So what
12 you do and the results you do are equally important.

13 What does that look like from a practical
14 standpoint? The structure in the enablers, this is an
15 example from leadership. There's the criterion level,
16 at the criterion level it's a strategic overview really
17 of the context that leadership should be in. And the
18 criterion part breaks that down really into a
19 management level, review type level. And then the
20 guidance points those are really at the operational
21 level. And the guidance points, similar to CMMI, they
22 don't tell you what to do, right. You know, this isn't

1 what you should do or how you should do it, but this is
2 really this is where you should look. These are the
3 things that you can consider in order to be an
4 excellent organization.

5 So the structure of the results criteria, the
6 results there's four results areas currently. The
7 model is actually in 2018 is going through its next
8 iterative process. The structure you have the
9 criterion parts are aligned according to the KPI
10 structure. So if you look at this you'll see on the
11 right side, on the far right, 6A, 7A, 8A and 9A, those
12 are your high level objectives. In other words, and
13 they can be in matters of perceptions and also in
14 matters of performance. And these are really the final
15 results. In the middle column what you'll see is these
16 are the performance indicators. So these are the
17 things that should be a well-defined comprehensive set
18 of predictive measures that gets you your end results.
19 So many organizations actually do very sophisticated
20 analysis, is what we're measuring actually giving us
21 the results?

22 So radar, radar is our version of PDCA. Okay.

1 For those of you in the room that know what PDCA is,
2 plan, do check and adjust. We have our version of it
3 and it represents, the acronym presents results
4 approach, deployment assessment and refinement.

5 So from a structural standpoint each enabler
6 has the same approach. So you have the approach, the
7 deployment, assessment and refinement is the element.
8 And then you have the key attributes for each of those.

9 From a scoring methodology perspective you see
10 that there's a hierarchy. So in the scoring
11 methodology itself the hierarchy goes from the top of
12 the page through all three of the elements. So it's
13 weighted heavier on the top basically than it is at the
14 bottom. And also there's a secondary hierarchy and
15 that's within the element itself. So for instance, in
16 approach sound is more important than integrated.

17 So as you look through this it becomes the
18 limiting factor. And it makes sense. So imagine that
19 you have a well-defined approach and you've implemented
20 it across the entire organization, but you don't have
21 any understanding as far as really is it effective. In
22 other words, the approach itself was bad. Should we

1 give you credit for anything more? No, it doesn't make
2 sense. So results is exactly the same structure.
3 Identical setup, only there's only two elements. And
4 the scoring is the same approach.

5 So what do we know? We know that leadership
6 is the key variable to success. In every instance we
7 find that where there's long term leadership commitment
8 excellence works. And this is true whether it's CMMI,
9 whether it's Baldrige, whether it's balanced scorecard,
10 leadership commitment on a long term basis is the key
11 variable. And you can look at the results and see that
12 over time it makes a difference.

13 So once again, I want to congratulate FDA in
14 terms of how far they're pushing the envelope. It's a
15 fun and exciting conference to be a part of, workshop.
16 One of the biggest things that excites me is how it can
17 add value to the stakeholders, but how it's going to
18 impact healthcare, I think, on a long term basis.

19 The challenges. I think the challenges are
20 perceptions. I think a lot of that's been talked
21 about. Perceptions about the approach, perceptions
22 about the organization. And FDA has got to kind of

1 step up to the table and use excellence themselves. So
2 I hope that this has helped you get an overview of EFQM
3 and enjoy the rest of the afternoon.

4 (Applause)

5 MR. VICENTY: Hopefully there will be some
6 time and some discussions during the Q&A. But I'd like
7 to bring up Kirk Holmes now. Kirk Holmes has got a
8 background with Baldrige. And I think he's also had
9 some experience with us and shared some insightful
10 points of watch outs that we should be keeping an eye
11 on. So I think he hopefully will share that again.

12 MR. HOLMES: Thank you, Cisco. And thank you
13 FDA for this session, it's a great session. Very
14 enjoyable to be here again. I spoke about a year ago
15 to the MDIC about metrics and how some lessons learned
16 from the Baldrige program. And as he mentioned this
17 kind of takes me back about twenty years ago, I was
18 involved, I worked for SRA and we held the first
19 contract to the FDA for the automation program. It was
20 the first automation program that the FDA funded using
21 PDUFA, the Prescription Drug User Fee Act. And it was
22 the beginnings of electronic submission, it was going

1 to change the way the FDA did business. And it did
2 change the way. And I remember working on a project
3 Pre-Approval Inspections. So it really takes me back
4 when I see now working on the same kind of issue, but
5 in the modern age when so much has changed.

6 So I'll talk a little bit about Baldrige. I'm
7 going to take a little bit of a different tact, because
8 we only have about ten minutes to talk. So I wanted to
9 try to focus on some of the things that I would suggest
10 as takeaways. Because my background is actually not
11 just Baldrige. I was asked to speak about Baldrige,
12 but I just wanted to give you a sense that I've been
13 using Baldrige since the 90s. And I first was using it
14 as just a tool. I was in software development myself.
15 I was managing a group for an organization, which was a
16 very proud holder of CMMI Level 5. And the program
17 manager was very happy to continuously remind me of
18 that. When I learned how to use Baldrige as a tool for
19 improvement I discovered the program was having issues,
20 he disagreed because he was CMMI Level 5. And the
21 program did actually get cancelled, so there was a lot
22 of lessons learned to that \$5 billion debacle. But I'm

1 a big believer in all of these frameworks. To me
2 they're all just tools. So everything I talk about I'm
3 going to try to put it in a context around how -- what
4 kind of things you can think about and how there are
5 tools to help you move forward.

6 So first off all though I will give a little
7 bit of background about Baldrige. How many people are
8 already familiar with it? Can you raise your hand if
9 you're familiar with it? Okay. Maybe about a third or
10 half of the audience. So not going into as much
11 detail, but I will say a lot of the aspects of Baldrige
12 are similar to what Tim described, so I didn't want to
13 go into all the details. But there's seven categories
14 in Baldrige, leadership, strategy, customers. And for
15 each of these categories, just like Tim described,
16 there is questions and details around here are the
17 elements that are important for excellence and for
18 producing results.

19 The concept is very much a left to right flow
20 in that as everyone says in every framework there is it
21 starts with leadership and vision and so forth and then
22 eventually you get to results. The other key thing

1 about Baldrige is that there has to be integration
2 between all these components. And I'm going to come
3 back to that theme many times.

4 And the other part about Baldrige that's not
5 pictured here there's the core value concept and those
6 underlying core values, but it's also the concept of an
7 organizational profile. And I'm going to talk about
8 that a couple more times, which is that this is all in
9 the context of where you are. And I think I heard
10 somebody this morning make that reference too is where
11 the organization is. Every organization is not the
12 same.

13 But with these categories one of the big
14 lessons learned for me is that it helps you understand
15 are you hitting all of the elements that are needed for
16 excellence. And there can be weak spots in any
17 organization. Everyone I've ever visited there have
18 been weak spots. And so how strong, for example, is
19 your knowledge management? Do you have the specific
20 practices that you need in order to manage that? So a
21 lot of those elements show up in almost all the
22 different models. They have different aspects of

1 knowledge management and process management and so
2 forth. Baldrige just categorizes them differently.

3 One of the things though about Baldrige that's
4 very, very structured is the stuff on the right. When
5 we do examinations and reviews of a Baldrige applicant
6 we look for the process areas, in the process areas
7 everything except results. So all those process
8 components we look at approach, deployment, learning
9 and integration. And it's a very systematic
10 evaluation. That makes it easy from a review
11 standpoint. And to me I think it has implications for
12 what you all are trying to do in this environment and
13 the relationship between industry and the regulators is
14 that how do you systematically give yourself the
15 confidence that the approaches being used and the
16 processes will generate the results that are needed.
17 And they're not just needed for business reasons.
18 They're needed because frankly sometimes people's lives
19 are at stake. So this is big stake stuff.

20 And we use this systematic approach in
21 Baldrige to always ask the question, okay, you said you
22 have an approach. Is it fully deployed? And going

1 back to what I said before, it's the issue of context.
2 It depends on the organizational context. So if you
3 have a very largely dispersed organization that's
4 global and all these different pieces of the
5 organization all participate, deployment is a much
6 different issue than if you're -- all the people are
7 sitting in one building in Silicon Valley working in
8 cubicles sitting right next to each other. So you
9 really have to understand that context.

10 Integration is the other piece that going
11 back, how do you ensure that we went from good to
12 great? Or if you're in a very much life critical
13 situation, how do you ensure that things never go
14 wrong, where integration can become even more
15 important. I'll give you just one quick example. I
16 went and visited a company that they had written an
17 application trying to win the Baldrige award. They
18 were a very high score, had won the award before. And
19 it was a hospital system that I went and visited and
20 the integration was incredible. That you could go to
21 any part of the organization and all those seven
22 categories everyone understood how they all fit

1 together. You know, the guy who's mopping the floor
2 understood how his scorecards for the way in which he
3 mopped the floor related to the safety indices that
4 were part of the strategic plan that were being
5 measured at the corporate level and the Board of
6 Directors was following. And everybody understood it
7 and it was all very tightly and the most -- if I ever
8 get sick I'm getting on an airplane and flying to that
9 organization to be taken care of. So that's very
10 important.

11 The other thing I like is the adaptation.
12 There's been many decades of Baldrige being applied in
13 healthcare in particular, so there's a whole criteria
14 of framework that's been adapted for healthcare.
15 Because a lot of people learned, well, how do you apply
16 this to healthcare? And it's also been adapted to
17 cyber security. Healthcare I'm really excited about
18 because out of the last 22 winners of the Baldrige
19 award 10 have been healthcare organizations. So
20 there's a lot of traction in the healthcare environment
21 and a lot of learning that's gone into that.

22 If, by the way, you're interested, someone

1 made a comment earlier on a panel about transparency.
2 One of the things I like about this program is that you
3 can go to the website, the Baldrige website, look up
4 the award winners and you can pull the application that
5 was written by some recent winner. Some hospital
6 system or some chain or some manufacturer and read how
7 do they approach leadership? How do they engage their
8 employees? How do they monitor their effectiveness?
9 So that was the process side. Then there's
10 the results. For the results we look at four different
11 characteristics. And this is very similar to what you
12 saw in the EFQM, but levels, trends, comparisons and
13 importance. So everyone understands levels, right,
14 because you have to be good. You have to have a level
15 that's, I mean, no matter what if you put out buggy
16 software that's not good. Not good enough. But it's
17 not just the quality level, but of course, it's the
18 trend because this whole system is about how do you get
19 the confidence from a regulatory standpoint and from a
20 business standpoint that success today will mean
21 success tomorrow? And so I was getting the trends and
22 then the comparisons.

1 And the other one is really, really critical.
2 In the Baldrige world we learn about the importance of
3 segmentation and importance. So the measurements and,
4 again, going back to context, what's important for what
5 you're doing? So I have reviewed applicants who talked
6 about the results. But they said, well, strategically
7 it's really important that we penetrate a particular
8 market or that we -- we had this big strategic
9 challenge with some of our far flung locations. Or one
10 of the plants is located this far away. Okay. So show
11 me the measurement that you've accomplished your
12 objectives and you've overcome that challenge. And
13 getting to the important measurements is so critical
14 and it's always going to be in the context of your own
15 organization. Big lesson learned.

16 Five general aspects to results, very similar
17 to a lot of others. The only point I make here is that
18 if we had more time to describe it, these map to some
19 of the central -- the things that are being used, the
20 elements of quality for this initiative. But what I
21 always talk about is the need for self-balancing and
22 self-adapting and self-correcting, which is that you

1 have to be able to adjust the balance between these
2 factors and it has to be relevant to your own
3 organization.

4 The couple of examples I'll give too is based
5 on the current technologies and the trends. I think
6 about organizations where a couple years ago -- I do a
7 lot of work with CIOs and IT organizations and ITIL
8 and needing process around change and configurations
9 was really important. But then nowadays, of course, if
10 you have to have massive scale you have to worry about
11 things like how fast can you deploy and how much do you
12 automate? And now you don't necessarily have a
13 structure and as methodical management of change, but
14 your process has to be adapted, it has to be updated.
15 And what I would look for from an oversight standpoint
16 then is, well, do you have a process in place to keep
17 up with those changes, keep up with the evolution and
18 to make sure that you're balancing those needs
19 correctly. And that's hard to do. Some organizations
20 that I've reviewed and examined they have done that
21 well and some have done it poorly. Sometimes they're
22 big organizations and sometimes they're small. It's

1 not size, it's just how well you execute.

2 So that's my lessons learned and be happy to
3 take other questions and comments.

4 (Applause)

5 MR. VICENTY: And I think one of the things
6 that helps lead up to the discussion we're having
7 tomorrow is really how do we take all this and make it
8 something that we can align and visualize. And I think
9 I'd like to bring Howard Rohm from the Balanced
10 Scorecard Institute to kind of go through his slide
11 deck and really what the value of that is.

12 MR. ROHM: Good afternoon, everybody. I'm
13 almost the last event before dinner and cocktail hour,
14 so I will try and motor quickly through here. I'm the
15 Co-Founder and the President of the Balance Scorecard
16 Institute. We do a training certification and
17 consulting on the balance scorecard systems, KPI
18 development and strategic planning and management.

19 When I looked over the elements the first
20 thing I thought of where is engaged leadership, which
21 is one of the key components of any management system.
22 By engaged leadership we mean leaders at all levels in

1 an organization that solve challenges. They eliminate
2 problems. They eliminate resistance to success and to
3 excellence. They live the behaviors that we'd like to
4 see from all of us in an excellent organization.

5 Some key questions that I think we should
6 focus on, what are we trying to accomplish and how will
7 we know we're successful when we see it? I'll keep
8 coming back to that. Because one of the premises that
9 we have when we build strategic management systems is
10 to start with the end in mind and work backwards.
11 That's harder than taking the easy stuff and working
12 forward. But I think you'll see why we do it that way
13 here in a moment.

14 When I think about translating the principles
15 into what it means for an integrated management system
16 I look at something like this. We want balance between
17 those elements. We want to be able to measure the
18 important stuff, not measure all the easy stuff. I
19 heard somebody earlier talk about 100 measures. What I
20 want to share with you is how to get down to the 10
21 that matter, not the 100 or 200 that you can collect by
22 sitting around and saying what should we measure?

1 That's the wrong question. The question really is what
2 are we trying to accomplish and how will we know we're
3 successful when we get there? So working backwards
4 from the end.

5 We want to build individual and collective
6 accountability with this management system so that it's
7 baked in. So that culture and changing hearts and
8 minds is part of the development process. It's not a
9 hood ornament that we add on at the end of the
10 development process. It doesn't work very well like
11 that. And we want to have a system that aligns vision
12 and mission and core values and strategy and the
13 operating programs that the organization does and
14 aligns employees so they can see how they fit in with
15 the picture of the future, the shared vision of the
16 future.

17 Balance Scorecard has been around for over 20
18 years. In the early 1990s developed at Harvard by two
19 professors. The original idea was to take a -- find
20 a way to develop a measurement system so that put more
21 emphasis on non-financial performance measures. So
22 they came up with this idea of something called the

1 learning and growth perspective. The four columns here
2 are what we called perspective, they're dimensions in a
3 balanced scorecard system. Financial, customer,
4 internal, we know how to measure those. We've been
5 measuring those for decades. And in the case of
6 internal processes, you know, 100 years or so. But
7 learning and growth was new. It was the human capital,
8 the infrastructure, the tools and technologies, the
9 corporate culture. How do we measure that today as a
10 leading indicator so that we can get some insight into
11 driving future success tomorrow?

12 The problem with most of the early scorecards
13 and there are still a lot of them floating around, is
14 they tend to focus on the easy measures. You know,
15 just get the measures we have, let's dump them into
16 four categories, claim we have a balance scorecard,
17 claim success and march on. A lot of the calls that we
18 get around this, I have a scorecard, is it really
19 giving me what it was designed to do?

20 The 21st Century version of the balance
21 scorecard is an integrated strategic planning and
22 management system. It starts with organization

1 assessment internal and external, the SWOT analysis,
2 the enablers and the challenges that we face in the
3 marketplace. We use that to drive the customer value
4 proposition discussion to develop a strategy. To make
5 that strategy communicable and clearer so that people
6 up and down the organization understand what we're
7 trying to do with the organization and how they fit
8 into that.

9 Strategy is a path and a plan. It's a way of
10 getting from where we are today to point B five, ten,
11 fifty, a hundred years in the future. That's that
12 shared vision of the future that drives organization
13 success. Once we have the principles of our strategy
14 development we can use that to influence the financial
15 budget forecasting process, financial planning. We
16 have a strategy input to financial planning.

17 That also helps us with the managed personnel.
18 We can cascade the scorecard to align individual
19 descriptions and the critical success factors for
20 individual employees to the vision, to the shared
21 vision of the future. So we have line aside alignment.

22 Having a strategy, a corporate strategy helps

1 us to build what we call tier two and tier three
2 scorecards where you have use strategy to drive the
3 development of the operating plans for your divisions
4 and your departments. And then use how employees fit
5 into those departments for what we call the tier three
6 scorecard.

7 Finally, we have a feedback loop. We execute
8 strategy, we measure the results and we turn that into
9 information that we can use in the next planning cycle.
10 So it's really a very holistic way of looking at an
11 organization as more than just a set of performance
12 measures. We had a discussion earlier about how do you
13 get to excellence? I will suggest to you that you get
14 to excellence by thinking through various steps similar
15 to this that help you define what excellence means in
16 your organization. It's about alignment. It's about
17 clear communication. It's about measuring what
18 matters. It's about acting on performance information
19 to better informed decision-making. And it's about
20 quality and timeliness and service and so on.

21 Today's version of strategic planning looks
22 something like this, strategy is about altitude. When

1 we talk about the high altitude we're talking about who
2 are our customers and what do they need? What is the
3 market within which we have to operate? We look at
4 mission and vision. Mission is our purpose, vision is
5 our shared vision of the future. The balance scorecard
6 perspectives give us those different lenses that we can
7 look at our organization with. What I'm sharing with
8 you, by the way, applies equally well for private
9 sector for government and for not for profit. And it
10 is very scalable. The smallest organization that we
11 built a balanced scorecard system for was seven people.
12 And the largest is 140,000 in the association for
13 Speech, Hearing and Language Association in the Air
14 Force.

15 Strategic themes and results, strategy derives
16 from mission and vision. It's the pillars of
17 excellence that make up our organization and it goes
18 all the way through the organization. Strategic
19 objectives are the DNA of a strategy and they allow us
20 to use a common language. Words matter in this
21 business, so we all use the same language. And have a
22 holistic way of communicating with people up and down

1 the organization.

2 Notice where performance measures and targets
3 are. Performance measures are a means, not an end. So
4 if you're going to do KPI development and look at the
5 performance measures that matter most to you, start
6 with something else. I've been doing this for 40 years
7 in about 40, 50 countries now. And the one shared
8 experience I will give to you is if you're going to do
9 KPI development don't start with the question what
10 should we measure? That's the wrong question. Start
11 with the question what are we trying to accomplish?
12 And get the smart people in the room, have a
13 facilitated discussion about accomplishment, a
14 strategic conversation. You will not find your
15 measures in a book. You will not find your measures on
16 the internet. You will find them in strategic
17 conversations with the right people in the room.
18 That's how you get to the few that matter rather than
19 the 500 that are in a book or on the internet.

20 Last step strategic initiatives. Now that
21 we've broken down things from high altitude to low
22 altitude we can start connecting the dots. What we

1 want to do is identify those critical projects that are
2 important to, what, to getting our strategy and being
3 successful in the marketplace, or if we're a government
4 agency with our mission. We flip mission and vision if
5 we're doing private industry. Most industry is vision
6 driven. Government, not for profit are primarily
7 mission driven. That's the strategy formulation part.

8 So let me take just a minute and talk to you
9 about the perspectives and the balanced scorecard.
10 There are four of them and we named them differently
11 depending on the uniqueness of the organization. So
12 this is sort of the generic school solution that I'm
13 sharing with you.

14 Financial and stewardship, financial for
15 private business, stewardship for government and
16 mission driven. In the case of stewardship it's
17 effective use of other people's money. Taxpayer's
18 money through government agencies. Customers and
19 stakeholders you start with the customer value
20 proposition. What do they need, what do they value?
21 How do we ensure satisfaction and retention? Internal
22 business process perspective deals with efficiency and

1 quality and timeliness and safety.

2 And finally the fourth perspective is what we
3 call the organizational capacity. What Drs. Kaplan and
4 Norton at Harvard called learning and growth. It
5 includes human capital and tools and technology that we
6 use, the infrastructure that we use. The culture and
7 the capabilities of the organization. All this stuff
8 has to have a home. If you're going to build a high
9 performance organization aimed for excellence these
10 kind of important elements have to have a home and they
11 have to connect so that you can communicate with
12 clarity to the folks in your organization.

13 The logic behind the balanced scorecard is
14 simple. If I can improve organizational capacity and
15 capability I'll be able to have more efficient
16 processes. More efficient processes will lead to more
17 satisfied customers and stakeholders, which in turn
18 will lead to financial rewards for the owners of the
19 business.

20 Again, if we're a government agency we put
21 stewardship first. Because what I have just described
22 to you is a pictorial way of looking at a value chain.

1 So the ultimate question is who is the value for? In
2 the case of a government agency it's for the citizens,
3 it's for the war fighter. In the case of a foundation
4 or an association it's for the members. So the logic
5 tracks who the end customer is and how they perceive
6 value.

7 I think a good way of looking at how this
8 stuff fits together is think about building a custom
9 house. The floors of your custom house are the
10 perspectives in the balanced scorecard. In the roof we
11 have the high altitude strategy stuff, vision and
12 mission and core values, customers and stakeholder
13 value. Enablers and challenges that come out of the
14 SWOT analysis. We have strategic results, or you might
15 call them strategic goals. What we translate strategy into.
16 The load bearing walls of the house are the pillars of
17 excellence in our high performing organization. I've
18 listed four here. We've taken some of the largest
19 organizations that we've work with and we can always
20 get down to three or four strategic themes or pillars.
21 If you get too many more it gets very complicated.

1 I remember I used to work at the Department of
2 Energy back in the day and we once had a strategic plan
3 with ten pillars. Completely unmanageable. Completely
4 unmanageable. Impossible to communicate clearly to the
5 folks down the line. So if you're going to do this,
6 you know, keep it simple.

7 Engage leadership. Interactive communications
8 in our core value, they're foundational, right.
9 They're the foundation that we build the house on.
10 Again, if we're doing private sector versus public
11 sector customer stakeholder we'd flip that floor for a
12 government organization.

13 If you look at what we just heard from
14 Baldrige criteria you see a lot of the similar things.
15 The balance scorecard is a way of taking Baldrige or
16 EFQM or CMMI, taking those outputs and put them into
17 the context of a strategic management system for the
18 organization. These models are very complimentary.

19 So for the long term, engage leadership,
20 change management, incorporate it when you're building
21 the system. Incidentally when we recommend building
22 these systems it's with different voices, shared voices

1 from the organization. This is not a job for the
2 senior executive team to build by themselves. This is
3 not a job for the head of strategic planning to do by
4 herself. This is where you want to build in individual
5 accountability and collective accountability right in
6 the process of building your management system. That's
7 the most effective.

8 So let's take a look at a powerful tool that
9 might help the FDA here get to its end result and a
10 shared vision of the future with the private industry.
11 This is a picture of a strategy map. Arguably one of
12 the most important contributions to the science and
13 management in about the last 20 years or so. The
14 perspectives are the rows. We call the top two
15 perspectives the results perspectives, financial,
16 customer stakeholder. The bottom two perspectives,
17 internal business processes and organizational
18 capacity. They are the driving perspectives.

19 The lines, the connections always go up. This
20 is a cause/effect logic diagram. It's not a process
21 flow. It's not a systems diagram. It is a logical
22 connection of how an organization creates value. The

1 ovals are strategic objectives. They're continuous
2 improvement activities. The logic is if I can do
3 better at just one strategic objective that's connected
4 to another I should see some effect as a result of
5 that.

6 How do we get this? We have strategic
7 conversations with folks. And you can see if the if
8 then logic will work up through the value chain. It's
9 hard work to make one of these maps simple and easy to
10 understand. And this is where getting the right people
11 in the room and having a facilitated workshop will help
12 you get to the end.

13 I've added in safety culture as a strategic
14 objective, reducing risk to improve patient quality of
15 life. There's a logical connection between what we do
16 in the shop floor and how satisfied our patients are
17 going to be at the end of the day.

18 Let's talk for a minute about KPIs, how you
19 actually develop them. That will give you a replicable
20 way of doing it over and over again. There's a family
21 of measures. You can't look at KPIs as just let's do
22 the KPIs. We're interested in strategic measures.

1 There's different type of tools. Okay. We're running
2 a little late. Product and service measures, project
3 measures, employee measures, risk measures. We have
4 different tools for dealing with each of those
5 different categories. The goal is to pull from those,
6 use your performance measurement stethoscope where it
7 makes sense and then pull out of that public
8 information and private information in your reporting
9 system.

10 Steven Covey was right, start with the end in
11 mind. I suggest that you start at the right with the
12 outcomes and work backward to the left, rather than do
13 the easy stuff, which is to start at the right and work
14 out. Business intelligence goes up when we start
15 talking about outcome measures. Finally, you can drill
16 down on your KPIs. You go all the way down to the shop
17 floor and that's what you get with the cascading and
18 the balance scorecard. Performance measurement systems
19 give you the ability to do exception reporting. Get
20 that information to all your devices, different forms.

21 Here's an example of a one-page balance
22 strategic plan where all of those strategic elements

1 are put in one plan. There's a bigger version of this
2 in the handout or in the file that's available to you.
3 But you can see the perspectives, the objectives. The
4 KPIs associated with the objectives.

5 We're measuring corporate strategy. Targets
6 and thresholds are set. And then the performance
7 strategic initiatives over on the right are that set of
8 critical projects that help make strategy actionable.
9 For example, in the internal business process
10 perspective a lot of times we'll see the result of
11 Baldrige initiatives based on their assessment. We
12 have to fix these processes. We have to improve this
13 quality. Those tend to make it under the corporate
14 scorecard as critical strategic initiatives.

15 So how can this help you? I just did a little
16 brainstorming here. I think what we're looking for is
17 a bridge between the way private industry views things
18 and the way government views things. So one way you
19 might do that is to build a common strategy map. Come
20 up with a set of objectives looking at it through the
21 lens of the government's view and through the lens of
22 the private sector's view. Much like Walmart does with

1 their vendors and suppliers. The Walmart balance
2 scorecard is aligned with supplier balance scorecards
3 who are providing services. And you essentially create
4 a common language using the strategic objectives, which
5 are those DNA continuous improvement activities that
6 cause an organization to strive for excellence.

7 So in closing I would pose the question, how
8 can we ensure patient safety by creating a more
9 efficient and effective process that balances and
10 aligns the FDA regulatory interest with the financial
11 and other interests of program companies? And I leave
12 you with a parting thought that getting to excellence
13 is a journey, not a project. It takes time. It's
14 worth the trip. People get smarter, people see how
15 they relate to the vision and it is a strong step in
16 the right direction. Thank you.

17 (Applause)

18 MR. VICENTY: So thank you, Howard. So now I
19 think we've got a little bit of time. No? Yes?
20 Maybe? Okay. Let me see what I've got here. For some
21 questions, I've got some available here for the panel.
22 But I'd like to open up, if anybody's got any real

1 specific questions or insights that they'd like to
2 share, much appreciated. I'd like to actually just
3 start with the question that was asked earlier, do a
4 little bit of ad hoc from the ones that we've got here.
5 But someone I think online earlier, Zach brought it up,
6 and I thought it was a perfect question for this panel.
7 You know, the discussion was why don't you just pick an
8 excellence model, there's plenty of them out there, and
9 use it? What would be the impact of that? And I think
10 it would be a good opportunity to kind of throw that
11 question to the panel here and get their thoughts and
12 insights.

13 MR. ANDERSON: I think that first of all it
14 would add a burden into the process. Number one is you
15 would be required to maintain that and improve it on a
16 basis that maybe almost impossible to do. And every
17 organization out there needs to pick what works best
18 for them. And there are so many. I mean I was
19 introduced to models that will help you succeed today
20 that I didn't know about in the medical device area.
21 Fantastic. And I think that in the same way that
22 you're engaging the entire stakeholder community it

1 would slow down your ability to innovate, to be a
2 mandate.

3 MR. HOLMES: I'll say that I've thought that
4 at times. But on the other hand I will say that I've
5 seen some success, like I mentioned healthcare, where
6 it hasn't been a mandated approach to using Baldrige.
7 But it gives a common lens that many organizations can
8 use to compare. And it's only for comparative.

9 Because what I believe firmly with the same
10 thing that Tim just said, that ultimately every
11 organization has to drive in its own context what works
12 for them. But what happens is that you can still have
13 a common element that is used to compare organizations
14 and at least see how you can collectively raise the
15 bar. And I've seen that happen in that healthcare
16 arena and I think it could, as long as you still have
17 flexibility within your own individual organizations to
18 pursue the improvement using this whole set of tools.

19 Because I'm pretty sure that there are very
20 few organizations that only use one approach. Every
21 organization applies for the Baldrige. When they
22 answers they talk about how they use Balance Scorecards

1 and how they use process frameworks like CMMI or ITIL
2 if it's IT and Project Management. And so all of those
3 things still end up getting used. But the question of
4 could you have a common lens so that just like they do
5 in Baldrige you could then publish them and then learn
6 from, well, how did you approach that problem? And
7 then we can all raise the bar collectively. That could
8 be powerful.

9 MS. KAPLAN: So I think there's a lot of
10 concern that by choosing any one specific model it's
11 going to add a burden or an extra level of compliance
12 requirement to anyone who wants to participate in this
13 program. So what we're trying to do here it seems is
14 look at all of the places where these models overlap
15 and pull the best pieces from all of them. And in
16 doing so creating another model. And all of these
17 models were originally created for similar purposes, to
18 help organizations improve. So I think a lot of it
19 depends on what exactly it is we're trying to do in
20 this program and how we can tailor whatever we do to
21 decide that will benefit all of the participants.

22 MR. ROHM: Yeah. I was in the Pentagon the

1 day before 911 and I was talking to -- they had a
2 strategic planning for the Secretary of Defense. And
3 we were talking about goals, goals, goals. And I went
4 across the hall to one of the services and we started
5 talking about objectives, objectives, objectives. And
6 it took me about 15 minutes to realize that they were
7 talking about the same thing.

8 I think more important than the model you
9 choose are the words that you used. I think getting
10 agreement on a common language is absolutely critical
11 with the number of companies involved the Government.
12 If you get that right --

13 Rice University did a study, oh, a decade or
14 more ago looking at all the different models for
15 performance measurement, management, budgeting and so
16 on and they came up with about 143, if I remember
17 correctly. I'm embarrassed to tell you that I've
18 worked on about 35 of them over the course of my
19 career. And, you know, it's more a case of, again,
20 start with the key questions, right. What are we
21 trying to accomplish? How are we going to know success
22 when we see it? What is the common language that we're

1 going to use so we can talk to each other through the
2 lens of efficiency and effectiveness and excellence.
3 Define what that means, you know, at the front end.
4 And then, you know, I wouldn't be so hung up on which
5 is the -- trying to find the ultimate model. I think
6 that's probably not worth the time.

7 MR. VICENTY: Take a question from the
8 audience here.

9 MR. LOOK: Thanks so much for this great
10 overview of these models. Howard Look from Tidepool.
11 One of the things that I think a lot of us are hopeful
12 about with the precert pilot program is that we'll end
13 up with a framework that will be attractive to startups
14 and to entrepreneurs. And the ability to say, yes, I
15 am an organization of excellence, principles even
16 though I'm a startup will be something that will compel
17 people to get into the field and innovate new things
18 and new innovative technologies and therapies that are
19 good for the public health.

20 I'm curious from each of you which of these
21 models do you feel like are especially good or what
22 elements of your models are especially good and have

1 been shown to be successful for a startup who in their
2 first year or two or three is making hundreds, if not
3 thousands of decisions every week and trying to iterate
4 and be agile in a lean and agile startup environment.

5 MR. HOLMES: I'll start. I believe they all
6 can be useful. Because in my experience, again, if
7 you, for example, if you adopted CMMI there are parts
8 of CMMI that ask about your leadership and how you
9 approach things. And you could very well use elements
10 from Baldrige or from Balanced Scorecard to address
11 those or vice versa. If you use the kind of framework
12 as your guiding framework, like the Balanced Scorecard
13 you would still have to address how you're going to
14 make some of these things happen and fill in the gaps.

15 So in my personal experience I have seen any
16 of these approaches help small companies as well as
17 large. And then I've seen small as well as large fail
18 miserably in different areas because of things they
19 weren't doing that were fundamental. And it all comes
20 down to execution and it can definitely be useful for
21 small or large in my personal experience.

22 MR. LOOK: Are there some examples of startups

1 that you say they crushed it, they used this model or
2 that model and --

3 MR. HOLMES: I know small organizations that
4 launched new services that have used Baldrige as a
5 framework and built around that relatively small. And
6 I've known that have used CMMI and a structured process
7 like that. So, yeah, I would say that there are some
8 examples out there. I'd have to get back to offline
9 with some names if you wanted any.

10 MR. VICENTY: Kim, I know we've tackled this
11 question a few other times too, but Howard go first.

12 MR. ROHM: I think it's how you structure the
13 conversations more so, again, than the model. You
14 know, what we found out with the Balanced Scorecard is
15 that if you organize workshops, strategic conversations
16 along a path, we start at vision, we'll start at high
17 altitude in mission and core values, then we'll drop
18 down a little and we'll talk about core values, you
19 know, and then we'll start talking about strategic
20 themes and strategic goals and results, if you organize
21 the conversation in a disciplined way what we've found
22 is the dots start to connect. You can take the output

1 of that first conversation, it becomes the input to the
2 second conversation. So I think it's much more about
3 putting some discipline and some structure around the
4 smart people that you have in your organization to get
5 at those kind of strategic elements.

6 There's a little over a dozen of those
7 elements, if you counted as I was going through, that
8 are critically important to a management system. And
9 then when you get down to the tier two, you know, make
10 sure that you involve different voices of the
11 organization in those conversations. The worst thing
12 you can do is adopt today. It may have worked 40 years
13 ago, but today adopting command and control is a recipe
14 for failure. And if you build the system with the
15 people who are ultimately responsible for
16 accountability for results they have ownership in it
17 from day one. And to me that, we've seen that to be
18 much more important than, you know, which version of
19 the Balance Scorecard truth do you believe in? I mean
20 that's the wrong conversation to have.

21 Good folks talk about vision. What do we
22 believe we want to be when we grow up, right? How are

1 we going to get to someplace else ten years or twenty
2 years or fifty years from now? Let's have that
3 conversation regardless of what we call it.

4 MR. VICENTY: So, okay. I know that -- and
5 just to follow up on Howard's question because that's
6 come up a lot, right, is this only applicable for the
7 large manufacturers? Is it applicable for small
8 manufacturers? And I think heard the theme of
9 integration happening a lot in both of your
10 discussions. And the fact that sometimes within even a
11 small manufacturer that happens better and easier than
12 we see at some of the large ones. You know, I'd like
13 if you've got any comments on that from the experiences
14 we've had and then, you know, follow up from Kim on it.

15 MS. KAPLAN: Sure. So just to the questions
16 now about rephrase for smaller organizations and how
17 this can apply. So I know that this is one of the
18 areas where the CMI in the past has had some struggles.
19 And we've heard that from our customer base and our end
20 users who have tried to implement CMMI thinking it's a
21 lot of information, a lot to go through. So and our
22 newest iteration, which is slated to come out in March

1 we've streamlined the way that the approach can be
2 implemented. We've created -- I can't speak to too
3 much of it yet, since it's not released. But we've
4 streamlined the approach. We've created adoption
5 guidelines to help smaller organizations in particular
6 to be able to understand sort of the basic things that
7 they could leverage most easily and most effectively
8 for their organizations.

9 MR. VICENTY: Thank you.

10 MR. ROHM: It tends to go a lot faster with
11 small teams. But the process is the same, you know,
12 it's those critical conversations and making sure you
13 touch all the strategic elements on the way down so
14 that you have a shared collection of what those things
15 mean and more importantly how to communicate to
16 everybody who's not in the room. It takes two to three
17 months to build a system like this for a very large
18 company. It takes four weeks to build it for a, you
19 know, 12-person company. So you see time savings like
20 that. But they're not terrible significant. It's more
21 about getting the right people in the room and getting
22 it done with high energy. You know, get it done quick.

1 Get it 80 percent right and start using it. I think
2 that probably would apply for all of these systems.
3 Rather than take six months and get it 85 percent
4 right. Let the system grown and learn and then
5 feedback to the planning process.

6 MR. HOLMES: Cisco, before we go to the next
7 one, I would mention I had to walk the talk once
8 myself, so I can relate to your question. I mentioned
9 that I started using Baldrige as a tool and CMMI back
10 in the early 90s. But in the late 90s I was hired as
11 the general manager to be the -- to launch the first
12 internet service for Comcast. So it was basically a
13 startup. We had a very small team. We didn't get --
14 we weren't given a lot of money. We were kind of
15 isolated. It was like an internal skunk works type of
16 thing. And I had to launch it as if I was in a garage
17 in the Silicon Valley. And basically was use all the
18 same principle that we talked about here, since I
19 basically had to make due with just a small, very small
20 team that we had. So I actually can vouch for the fact
21 personally that it worked very well in that kind of
22 environment.

1 MR. VICENTY: Next question. Yeah.

2 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Okay. So I have a question
3 regarding how FDA precert is going manage the
4 complexity with what I would call the unhappy pathway
5 (inaudible) as it relates to the SAMD?
6 People asked this morning how -- why don't we just use
7 existing (inaudible)? One of the things that's been
8 obvious today, at least to me, is that when you look at
9 FDA precert (inaudible) you look at software medical
10 device and you look at the existing management
11 frameworks, there is less (inaudible). (Inaudible)
12 with the hardware. If I have a piece of equipment
13 that's three months (inaudible) possibilities. And
14 maybe two of those possibilities are (inaudible). If
15 software is a medical device I may have numerous areas
16 against which I'm designing the happy pathway.

17 So think of GPS and you're going north on
18 Lakeshore Boulevard in Chicago and says turn right.
19 Are you going to drive into the lake? No. But if you
20 have a patient with PTSD who's (inaudible) or diabetes
21 insulin (inaudible). So my question is how, and it's
22 an important problem for all of us to tackle, how do we

1 manage to increase our program? The complexity of
2 (inaudible) pathway design and testing to ensure that
3 we've got reasonable -- a reasonable mark from A to Z?

4 MR. VICENTY: I'm not sure. You know, down
5 the road, I mean that's maybe something Bakul might
6 want to comment on maybe toward the end. But, you
7 know, there is a lot of work that needs to be done
8 within the overall designation to the precert program,
9 right. The application of the excellence principles
10 answer one set of the equation, right. There is only
11 this piece of it that we can address and tackle through
12 here. The other pieces are, you know, something along
13 those lines. How do we get this element of information
14 or how do we get a closed feedback loop, not just for
15 the systems development, but even from an agency
16 standpoint, right, so we could keep tabs on what's
17 happening and we could adjust as we move forward. So I
18 think we are at stage one. You know, how do we start
19 giving everyone a little bit more capacity within
20 regards to this so that we can start tackling some of
21 these other elements that move forward. I don't know
22 if anybody else has got any thoughts on that.

1 MR. HOLMES: Yeah, I would like to mention the
2 importance of being adaptive and corrective. Whatever
3 framework you use, whatever quality system it just
4 reemphasizes, what you said reemphasizes the need to
5 not only look at how good are you today, because you
6 might be measuring goodness by all the happy pathways
7 that you've taken. But how well positioned are you,
8 first of all, to scan for bad results? Even if they
9 haven't been detected yet, do you detect them?

10 In the internet world and I'm working with a
11 client right now that has that problem is that they
12 just weren't doing a good enough job on their
13 monitoring side to even know. Because ideally you
14 always want to know before the customer knows and
15 before the patient knows that you're headed down the
16 wrong path. So you have to have systems and processes
17 therefore that will help you identify those things.
18 And then you have to have all the other framework
19 aspects we talked about, the knowledge management to
20 share those processes to prove that they're the right
21 processes, to get better at it.

22 And then even more so if the system itself is

1 broken that you have a mechanism to go back, review,
2 respond to that defect and to put corrections in place
3 quickly. And I don't care if you're a Johnson and
4 Johnson that's a global company or you're in a garage,
5 you have to have those kind of processes in place. And
6 if you want me as a regulator to have confidence in
7 that what I'm going to be looking for is that you put
8 those processes in place, that you're aware of it and
9 that you've put it in place and you're checking
10 constantly to be sure that what you put into place is
11 working. And it's that entire corrective system,
12 regardless of your quality management program or model
13 that you put that entire corrective system in place.
14 And that's what I would be looking for.

15 MR. FISHER: Brian Fisher from Experian Group.
16 So you've done a good job of touching on how this can
17 fit for small and large companies. So to stay in that
18 theme, but as to the inverse, maybe how do you see the
19 models most challenging for small companies? I mean
20 which specific, excuse me, specific areas should the
21 small companies focus in? Or maybe to ask it another
22 way, what advice would you give to a small company who

1 is trying to implement one of these models to really
2 focus in because it might be their weakness?

3 MR. VICENTY: Any thoughts?

4 MR. ROHM: I think, you know, one thing to
5 keep in mind is that it takes time to change hearts and
6 minds. And most folks who are applying these kind of
7 management system models are really trying to change
8 the culture of the organization. You know, that's a
9 two to three-year process, not a two to three month
10 build. So one of the things to keep in mind is that,
11 you know, make sure you're in it for the long term and
12 sell it that way right from the start.

13 The biggest negatives that we've seen, I'll
14 talk just to the Balance Scorecard, is if there's a
15 leadership change at the top. This program, this
16 framework is driven very much by passionate people.
17 And you want to go as high in the organization as you
18 can to get that passion. Even though it's a relatively
19 short build time the implementation time, the
20 institutionalization time, as I mentioned, is two to
21 three year before it really becomes just the fabric of
22 the way the organization works.

1 You don't think about I've got to go do
2 Balance Scorecard and then I've got to go do my real
3 job. It becomes the way we work around here. It's a
4 culture change. And I think that's really true for any
5 of these models. You know, don't think of them as just
6 a way to get performance measures or a way to get key
7 projects to work on for Lean or Six Sigma. You know,
8 really think about it as changing the culture of the
9 organization. Because if you're trying to build to
10 excellence or build to high performance that's really
11 what you're doing. You know, and these are tools and
12 there's a lot of them that you can use to help you get
13 there. That's why the answer to one model isn't for
14 everybody, is the right one to pick and choose to get
15 what you want out of it. Engage leadership, that's the
16 key.

17 MR. ANDERSON: I want to comment on that fact
18 too. Because one of the biggest challenges that
19 organizations face is scaling up, right. And if you
20 haven't done this work on the front end and scaling up
21 happens before you've done it, it's much more expensive
22 and difficult than the organization. If you pick your

1 structure and build on that it becomes much easier to
2 make it your culture very, very early. So it's really
3 a return on investment proposition for startups. You
4 know, this is something as a leader in my organization
5 starting this little company it gives you the ability
6 to -- it really adds agility from a management
7 perspective.

8 MS. KAPLAN: Yeah, so I reiterate everything
9 that they have said so far. You need to have executive
10 sponsorship of whatever initiatives you're trying to
11 do. And this might be a little bit more technical, but
12 there are trainings, there are implementation
13 guidelines, there are webinars where other
14 organizations who have implemented CMMI, for example,
15 speak about their experience and what they learned. So
16 there's lots of opportunities that are low cost that a
17 startup could leverage to be able to understand how to
18 implement it early on.

19 MR. VICENTY: So before we go to the question,
20 just to quickly comment on that. Because it's not, you
21 know, they've got the expertise here from their
22 standpoint and you're doing this. But just from the

1 limited activities that we've seen and been involved
2 with FDA working with some of these and some of
3 the pilot efforts, what I've seen as a big watch out is
4 don't go and look at the models and use that as your
5 script or playbook for what you're doing. I see that
6 the introduction of that extra complexity is where the
7 biggest struggle happens, especially for a small
8 startup, right. You look at this and you look at the
9 volumes of information. And people try to map to that
10 versus just doing what's right for them and letting
11 that process work itself out from there.

12 So I mean it goes back to the principles of
13 even simplicity that Dr. Shuren brought up this
14 morning. It's what is the simplest way to get that
15 right level of assurance for yourself, that level of
16 integration and everything that's going on? And then
17 let everything else work out from there really. That's
18 where you start to drive that excellence piece. I
19 think it's similar to what I've heard, at least
20 mentioned here, right. It starts there. Don't start
21 with the model. The model is just, you know, what we
22 can leverage and use. It's what is it that's right for

1 your situation, your customer base and your
2 organization? And then let that be what kind of
3 blossoms out. I see too much of the flip going the
4 other way around.

5 MR. FISHER: Yeah, that's a good perspective.
6 Thank you.

7 MR. VICENTY: Yeah.

8 MR. FISHER: And thank you all for sharing. I
9 think it'll be a challenge for us as we think about
10 precert that, you're right, excellence is a journey.
11 And even when you mention sort of two to three years,
12 to go through that journey and pull the organization
13 with it's important for us to remember many early stage
14 startups don't even have two to three years of runway.
15 So how do they get to that journey in the timeframe
16 that they have will be a challenge for the program I
17 think. Thank you.

18 AUDIENCE MEMBER: I just want to know if the
19 could (inaudible) what are the (inaudible) models for
20 the (inaudible) in general?

21 MR. VICENTY: Third party confor --

22 MR. HOLMES: Well, I know that, for example,

1 for Baldrige and EFQM there's independent appraisers or
2 assessors that are used. In a Baldrige world we're
3 called examiners and we get appointed by National
4 Institutes of Standards and Technology and we get
5 trained and we read the applications and we provide a
6 score. And that score is then used in order to judge
7 who wins the award. So if it was going to be -- if the
8 similar program was going to be used there is bodies of
9 people out there who are trained in reading and
10 dissecting the responses that you get back. And I mean
11 I think it's pretty much the same with CMMI and with
12 most of the other models.

13 MR. ANDERSON: I think what I encourage
14 organizations to do, and I think it would be very
15 beneficial to include it in the model, is requirements
16 for self-assessment. If you want to see an
17 organization change it's not as much the impact from
18 the external assessors, although the value of that
19 external view is very powerful. But that in between
20 there's some type of self-assessment on the appropriate
21 cycle. This is what I see as those organizations that
22 are really committed the more they iterate those

1 things, first of all, the more it becomes part of their
2 culture. And the second is, is their improvement is
3 much more exponential.

4 MR. ROHM: We used the Association for
5 Strategic Planning best practice standards to develop
6 this version of the Balance Scorecard. They created a
7 body of knowledge for the profession and have a
8 proctored certification program much like Project
9 Management Institute does with the PMP certification.
10 And part of that body of knowledge is some attribute,
11 best practice attributes for integrated strategic
12 planning and management systems. And that's how we
13 test whether or not the framework is consistent with
14 that.

15 And then we're the only ones who train people
16 to train others. So it's a review process that we go
17 through before we certify somebody to either do the KPI
18 training or the Balance Scorecard training. We've
19 trained about 6,000 folks in 72 countries and have
20 representatives in every continent except South
21 America.

22 MR. VICENTY: So I think we are done on time.

1 Just quickly from the FDA standpoint one of the things
2 that we've obviously always left room for is, you know,
3 this can be done through a third party. But I think in
4 the spirit of this is a journey, how do we do that and
5 not turn that into a new compliance bar, right? And
6 that's really part I think part of what we're looking
7 for help on and the development.

8 I'd like to thank the panelists here and I
9 appreciate it. They'll be available if you guys need
10 to have some questions answered and have more follow,
11 so feel free.

12 (Applause)

13 MS. CRUZ: Okay. Thank you everyone. We are
14 nearing the home stretch. We have one last open public
15 comment period of the day. And so, again, I'm going to
16 ask preregistered speakers to come up and give their
17 comments, which would be limited to three to five
18 minutes. First speaker is Carl Washburn from Eli
19 Lilly.

20 MR. WASHBURN: Carl Washburn from Eli Lilly.
21 I work in device quality. And Eli Lilly is a mature
22 device manufacturer. And I really appreciate

1 everyone's participation today (inaudible) and putting
2 it inside the collaborative environment. Thank you for
3 your leadership in making this happen. And so I can
4 see John Murray (inaudible) I've learned something
5 insightful and valuable. So a great opportunity for
6 us.

7 I wanted to share one example of the best
8 practice. And I think this gets to what we're trying
9 to accomplish with the precertification program. When
10 we were developing (inaudible) the whole concept of
11 device classification didn't seem to rise to the
12 forefront as it did when we expand our quality
13 management systems and started to develop software.
14 And as we developed software one of the questions came
15 up is, is this classified as a medical device? And if
16 so, what classification? And without a formal
17 procedure in place (inaudible) had conversation after
18 conversation after conversation and then go through the
19 development process (inaudible) change with medical
20 device classification, change (inaudible)
21 classification as well. And so it seemed like we were
22 spending so many cycles on this one concept that it was

1 hard to do any (inaudible). And so looking at it said
2 there's really got to be a better way.

3 And so working with device regulatory and
4 device quality came up with a procedure and a process
5 where in conversations and email the development teams
6 would go to, to (inaudible). And they created a
7 discipline assessment form saying what features are you
8 putting into the product? When will they be deployed
9 and in what countries? And or are you going to
10 (inaudible) promotional trainings? And based on that
11 (inaudible) assessment and a signed form on the status
12 of that medical device (inaudible). The form gets
13 reassessed every time that a change comes forward to
14 see if affects the medical device status.

15 So just looking at the pre and post, huge
16 differences in terms of the clarity of how development
17 teams are organizing. What developments that we are
18 following (inaudible) system. And everyone is really
19 (inaudible) a lot of confusion in the past. So I would
20 encourage us to share any good ideas (inaudible) you
21 have with each other. And we continue to work with you
22 and (inaudible) as a resource (inaudible).

1 (Applause)

2 MS. CRUZ: Thank you. The next speaker is
3 Ismael Martin from Psyche. And if Ted Smith could
4 queue up behind him as the following speaker that would
5 be great.

6 MR. SMITH: Or just Ted Smith?

7 MS. CRUZ: Or perhaps just Ted Smith.

8 MR. SMITH: All right. Good afternoon. I'm
9 Ted Smith, I'm Chief Executive Officer of Nuance
10 Systems (inaudible) company. Thank you so much for
11 organizing this event. (Inaudible) and we are
12 (inaudible) optimistic about this process.

13 That said it would be helpful from our
14 perspective if this emerging framework could be
15 communicated in the context of the existing Legacy
16 framework. And I know some minor attempts have been
17 made on that front. I'll just tell you from our
18 perspective they're not sufficient. And so the
19 presubmission process (inaudible) process, these are
20 existing mechanisms that I think there could be
21 (inaudible). We would appreciate that kind of
22 communication to understand the (inaudible) pathways.

1 So that's what we want and that's on the existing
2 pathways.

3 And then on the emerging policy (inaudible)
4 some confusion, so, you know, (inaudible), you know,
5 goes directly into some (inaudible). And so while
6 making it impossible to come up with a definitive
7 answer ever, (inaudible) knowledge in the process of
8 developing precert that (inaudible) and to adjust the
9 precert process to reflect current, you know, laws
10 (inaudible).

11 Then on the sort of just echoing, you know,
12 the part of, you know, this concern of small companies,
13 startups are not well represented in this process. I
14 know it's difficult to do that. I would argue that it
15 may become important to go back to the small companies
16 to (inaudible) precert that might not be as obvious as
17 one rule applies to everybody.

18 For example, those of you who are familiar
19 with non-profits the IRS makes it possible for non-
20 profit organizations to fiscally sponsor small emerging
21 non-profits. And they will (inaudible) non-profits
22 really don't have any (inaudible) process (inaudible)

1 that status. So could it be possible that a precert
2 could be a (inaudible) sponsorship from a corporation
3 or university to (inaudible) company? In some ways the
4 associates arrangement is like that. So we would like
5 us to make sure that we're not hiding from the startup
6 question, but we're steering into it. Thank you so
7 much.

8 MS. CRUZ: Thank you.

9 (Applause)

10 MS. CRUZ: Danny Bernstein and Suchi Saria.
11 She's not here. Okay. Morgan Reed from Connected
12 Health Initiative. Brian Levine from Close Concerns.

13 MR. LEVINE: Good late afternoon I suppose.
14 My name is Brian Levine and I'm speaking on behalf of
15 (inaudible) a diabetes information company (inaudible).
16 So (inaudible) software for diabetes and how it has
17 potential algorithms (inaudible) technology and
18 (inaudible) also to facilitate lower barriers for
19 improved life with diabetes, diet, exercise stress and
20 beyond.

21 So diabetes is a poster child for digital
22 health and (inaudible) select pilot (inaudible)

1 diabetes. Diabetes is a unique condition that requires
2 constant attention and for medications (inaudible) most
3 dangerous drug in the world in insulin. (Inaudible)
4 people with diabetes (inaudible) condition over 600
5 times per day. (Inaudible) .007 percent that
6 (inaudible). So and that's out 219,000 times that
7 (inaudible) diabetes (inaudible) only 1500 times.

8 (Inaudible) support, particularly for
9 (inaudible) will be critical. (Inaudible) in those
10 area (inaudible) in the past few years, but they will
11 accelerate massively moving forward. Having a system
12 that encourages (inaudible) while preserving safety and
13 surveillance (inaudible) huge for many factors and
14 patients alike. The problem with diabetes apps
15 (inaudible) still sort of a (inaudible). In that
16 neighborhood of 46,000 analyzed the list (inaudible)
17 and the conclusion that only 31 have a risk, or 31 had
18 a risk of inappropriate dosing of one of the world's
19 most dangerous drugs. So there is no (inaudible).

20 I would strongly encourage that from a
21 precertification stand that providers and patients
22 (inaudible) safe and effective. That does have

1 (inaudible) that vision of excellence or should that be
2 different (inaudible)? The (inaudible) you have
3 silver, gold (inaudible) process. Then provide a
4 (inaudible) of each of the excellence principles.
5 (Inaudible) and also (inaudible).

6 The other main recommendation I have would be
7 (inaudible). When we're talking about (inaudible).
8 But people are spending more time (inaudible) and less
9 time (inaudible). (Inaudible) 300 times a day to go to
10 600 that would be a hugely successful product even
11 (inaudible). CDRH has been at the forefront of
12 (inaudible) and we would love to see that focus
13 (inaudible) with the precert program.

14 (Inaudible) thank you for sharing, Bakul and
15 (inaudible) your dedication (inaudible) access
16 (inaudible) as quickly and safely as possible.

17 (Applause)

18 MS. CRUZ: Thank you. And our last speaker
19 will be Jen Hornjeff from Savvy Cooperative.

20 MS. HORNJEFF: Hi there. Jen Hornjeff with
21 Savvy Cooperative. And we are a patient owned co-op
22 that really devotes our efforts to make sure that the

1 patient voice is heard when we think about creating
2 this new technologies. And I really appreciated what I
3 heard today on the panels and the comments from the
4 audience members about making sure that we're including
5 all those stakeholders.

6 And I think traditionally when we've thought
7 about the healthcare system we've thought about payers
8 and providers and many others in the industry, but we
9 forgot about the end user. And that's what is really
10 encouraging to me today is to hear about those that are
11 actually using these products and making sure that
12 they're accessible. And that when they're created we
13 can understand what those sort of pain points are with
14 the patients in mind.

15 So, again, I will keep this short. I know we
16 are running towards the end of the day. But I want to
17 thank the FDA for their committed work towards working
18 with patients to make sure their voices are heard and
19 to get all the stakeholders together in the room so we
20 can co-create. And I really look forward to tomorrow's
21 workshop and doing that. Thank you.

22 MS. CRUZ: Thank you so much.

1 (Applause)

2 MS. CRUZ: Okay. We very much appreciate your
3 attention and participation today. Just to round
4 things up I'm going to turn things back over to Bakul.

5 MR. PATEL: Thank you, Marisa. I just wanted
6 to offer just in the last people who had signed up for
7 commenting, again, if you want to make some comments
8 this might be a good opportunity to stand up and make
9 your comments and reflect on the day. `

10 But I want to close out the day with we
11 started from the top with Dr. Shuren talking about how
12 we are trying to push and lean forward and trying to
13 make products available to patients as fast as we can
14 that are safe and effective without actually
15 compromising the bar of safety and effectiveness.

16 We also talked about how the program is
17 evolving over time. And I actually applaud all of you
18 just sort of in helping us build it. And I loved the
19 engagement that you sort of brought to the table today.
20 Love to continue that going forward tomorrow.

21 We are actually going to have breakout
22 sessions diving deeper into those discussions and

1 trying to find out the balanced between, you know, I
2 heard many times today don't forget the small industry
3 and the small startups. That's exactly what we want to
4 do is identify how do you tie -- how do we make sure
5 that the small folks and the people with ten, fifteen,
6 five-person organizations who have the right thinking,
7 who have the right infrastructure in place can actually
8 meet the excellence bars that we're trying to meet.

9 At the same time making sure that the things
10 that we expect, clinical evidence and making sure those
11 right rigors are in place, etcetera, are still there.
12 We want safe innovation to go forward, not just
13 innovation. So making sure that happens and making --
14 helping us in being informed with those ideas and
15 traits and sort of mechanism that are put forward is
16 really, really important for us.

17 So thank you and give yourself a round of
18 applause for actually participating really actively
19 today. Thank you.

20 (Applause)

21 MR. PATEL: We're going to call it a day
22 today. And then right back here at 8:30 tomorrow?

1 Yes, 8:30 tomorrow. See you tomorrow. Quick
2 announcement to moderators who are moderating.

3 (At 4:54 p.m., session ended for the day.)

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC

2 I, Casey Smith, the officer before whom the
3 foregoing proceeding was taken, do hereby certify that
4 the proceedings were recorded by me and thereafter
5 reduced to typewriting under my direction; that said
6 proceedings are a true and accurate record to the best
7 of my knowledge, skills, and ability; that I am neither
8 counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the
9 parties to the action in which this was taken; and,
10 further, that I am not a relative or employee of any
11 counsel or attorney employed by the parties hereto, nor
12 financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of
13 this action.

14
15
16
17 CASEY SMITH

18 Notary Public in and for the

19 State of Maryland
20
21
22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIBER

I, Wendy Sardina, do hereby certify that this transcript was prepared from audio to the best of my ability.

I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to this action, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of this action.

February 13, 2018

DATE

WENDY SARDINA